

(19) **DANMARK**

(10) **DK/EP 3233130 T3**



(12) **Oversættelse af  
europæisk patentskrift**

Patent- og  
Varemærkestyrelsen

- 
- (51) Int.Cl.: **A 61 K 48/00 (2006.01)** **A 61 P 1/16 (2006.01)** **C 12 N 9/14 (2006.01)**  
**C 12 N 15/864 (2006.01)**
- (45) Oversættelsen bekendtgjort den: **2021-06-21**
- (80) Dato for Den Europæiske Patentmyndigheds bekendtgørelse om meddelelse af patentet: **2021-03-31**
- (86) Europæisk ansøgning nr.: **15817240.3**
- (86) Europæisk indleveringsdag: **2015-12-17**
- (87) Den europæiske ansøgnings publiceringsdag: **2017-10-25**
- (86) International ansøgning nr.: **EP2015080357**
- (87) Internationalt publikationsnr.: **WO2016097219**
- (30) Prioritet: **2014-12-17 EP 14382531**
- (84) Designerede stater: **AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**
- (73) Patenthaver: **Fundacion para la Investigacion Medica Aplicada, Avda Pio XII, 55, 31008 Pamplona, Spanien**
- (72) Opfinder: **MURILLO SAUCA, Oihana, CIMA - Oficina Propiedad Industrial, Avda Pío XII 55, 31008 Pamplona, Spanien**  
**GONZÁLEZ ASEGUINOLAZA, Gloria, Cima - Oficina de Propiedad, Industrial, Avda Pio XII 55, 31008 Pamplona, Spanien**  
**HERNÁNDEZ ALCOCEBA, Rubén, CIMA - Oficina de Propiedad Industrial, Avda Pio XII 55, 31008 Pamplona, Spanien**
- (74) Fuldmægtig i Danmark: **Plougmann Vingtoft A/S, Strandvejen 70, 2900 Hellerup, Danmark**
- (54) Benævnelse: **NUKLEINSYREKONSTRUKTIONER OG GENTERAPIVEKTORER TIL ANVENDELSE I BEHANDLINGEN AF WILSON-SYGDOM**
- (56) Fremdragne publikationer:  
**DE-A1- 10 156 121**  
**D. HUSTER ET AL: "The Distinct Roles of the N-terminal Copper-binding Sites in Regulation of Catalytic Activity of the Wilson's Disease Protein", JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 278, no. 34, 22 August 2003 (2003-08-22), pages 32212-32218, XP055254806, US ISSN: 0021-9258, DOI: 10.1074/jbc.M305408200**  
**J L ROYBAL ET AL: "Early gestational gene transfer with targeted ATP7B expression in the liver improves phenotype in a murine model of Wilson's disease", GENE THERAPY, vol. 19, no. 11, 8 December 2011 (2011-12-08), pages 1085-1094, XP055193184, ISSN: 0969-7128, DOI: 10.1038/gt.2011.186 cited in the application**  
**WU ET AL: "Adeno-associated Virus Serotypes: Vector Toolkit for Human Gene Therapy", MOLECULAR THERAPY, NATURE PUBLISHING GROUP, GB, vol. 14, no. 3, 12 August 2006 (2006-08-12), pages 316-327, XP005844824, ISSN: 1525-0016, DOI: 10.1016/J.YMTHE.2006.05.009**  
**HUIMIN HU ET AL: "Preclinical Dose-Finding Study With a Liver-Tropic, Recombinant AAV-2/8 Vector in the Mouse Model of Galactosialidosis", MOLECULAR THERAPY, vol. 20, no. 2, 18 October 2011 (2011-10-18), pages**

Fortsættes ...

267-274, XP055193008, ISSN: 1525-0016, DOI: 10.1038/mt.2011.227

**RAJENDRA PILANKATTA ET AL: "Functional Effects of N-Metal Binding Domain Deletion and Specific Mutations on the ATP7B (Wilson Disease) Copper ATPase", BIOPHYSICAL JOURNAL, vol. 98, no. 3 suppl., 1 January 2010 (2010-01-01), page 448a, XP055193638,**

**J. R. FORBES ET AL: "Role of the Copper-binding Domain in the Copper Transport Function of ATP7B, the P-type ATPase Defective in Wilson Disease", JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 274, no. 18, 30 April 1999 (1999-04-30), pages 12408-12413, XP055193630, ISSN: 0021-9258, DOI: 10.1074/jbc.274.18.12408**

**PORTMANN R ET AL: "Purification and functional reconstitution of the human Wilson copper ATPase, ATP7B", FEBS LETTERS, ELSEVIER, AMSTERDAM, NL, vol. 579, no. 17, 4 July 2005 (2005-07-04) , pages 3589-3595, XP027697055, ISSN: 0014-5793 [retrieved on 2005-07-04]**

**LORINCZI ET AL: "Delivery of the Cu-transporting ATPase ATP7B to the plasma membrane in Xenopus oocytes", BIOCHIMICA ET BIOPHYSICA ACTA (BBA) - BIOMEMBRANES, ELSEVIER, AMSTERDAM, NL, vol. 1778, no. 4, 3 January 2008 (2008-01-03), pages 896-906, XP022559174, ISSN: 0005-2736**

**MURILLO OIHANA ET AL: "Long-term metabolic correction of Wilson's disease in a murine model by gene therapy", JOURNAL OF HEPATOLOGY, vol. 64, no. 2, 25 September 2015 (2015-09-25), pages 419-426, XP029389254, ISSN: 0168-8278, DOI: 10.1016/J.JHEP.2015.09.014**

**Description****TECHNICAL FIELD OF THE DISCLOSURE**

5 **[0001]** The present disclosure relates to nucleic acid constructs and gene therapy vectors for use in the treatment of Wilson's disease and other conditions.

**BACKGROUND ART**

10 **[0002]** The state of the art regarding gene therapy of Wilson's disease was reviewed by Merle et al. (Current Gene Therapy 2007; 7: 217-220) and is here summarized and completed with later disclosed references.

**[0003]** Wilson's disease (WD) is an autosomal recessively inherited disorder of copper metabolism with an average prevalence of 1:30,000. WD is caused by mutations of the ATP7B gene coding for a P-type copper transporting ATPase, which is located on chromosome 13. ATP7B is expressed mainly in hepatocytes and functions in the transmembrane transport of copper. Absent or reduced function of ATP7B protein leads to decreased hepatocellular excretion of copper into bile and results in copper accumulation primarily in the liver and subsequently in the neurologic system and other tissues. Failure to incorporate copper into ceruloplasmin is an additional consequence of the loss of functional ATP7B protein.

15 **[0004]** WD can present clinically as liver disease, as a progressive neurologic disorder, or as psychiatric illness. Patients with hepatic WD usually present in late childhood or adolescence, and exhibit features of acute hepatitis, fulminant hepatic failure, or progressive chronic liver disease. Neurologic manifestations of WD typically present later than the liver disease, most often in the second or third decade and include extrapyramidal, cerebellar and cerebral-related symptoms.

20 **[0005]** The aim of medical treatment of WD is to remove the toxic deposit of copper from the body and to prevent its reaccumulation. Three anti-copper drugs are currently approved for WD: D-penicillamine, trientine, and zinc salts. Medical therapy is effective in most, but not all patients with WD. Liver transplantation is a therapeutic option in WD patients presenting with fulminant liver failure or progressive liver failure. It has been shown to correct the WD phenotype and provides excellent long-term survival.

25 **[0006]** However, an interruption of therapy or inadequate treatment can lead to fatalities within few months. Because WD medication has to be taken regularly, adherence to treatment in some patients, especially in adolescent WD patients, is poor.

30 **[0007]** Under therapy residual neurological symptoms are relatively common and even progressive symptoms can occur. Because current medical treatment options are not in all WD patients effective and adherence to therapy is a problem, a more comprehensive solution could involve gene therapy.

35 **[0008]** Theoretically, expression of wild type ATP7B in hepatocytes would reverse all disease-related abnormalities and rescue the liver and the neurological symptoms. The ultimate goal of an ideal gene therapy for WD would be to deliver ATP7B, in sufficient quantity, specifically to hepatocytes for a lifelong duration.

**[0009]** All published studies on adenoviral gene transfer for WD have used early-generation adenoviral vectors producing only transient transgene expression. Terada et al. [Terada et al. J. Biol. Chem. 1998; 273:1815-1820; Terada et al. FEBS Lett. 1999; 448: 53-56] demonstrated successful gene transfer by adenovirus mediated gene delivery in the LEC rat model. Restoration of holoceruloplasmin synthesis, of serum ceruloplasmin oxidase activity, and of copper excretion in bile was shown, indicating a therapeutic effect of the gene transfer. These effects were of a very limited duration, with a maximum level at day three and a decline thereafter. Ha-Hao et al. [Z. Gastroenterol. 2002; 40: 209-216] also demonstrated an increased copper content in stool of LEC rats after adenovirus-mediated ATP7B gene transfer, indicating increased copper excretion into the bile. The therapeutic effect was in addition demonstrated by restoration of holoceruloplasmin and of its ferroxidase activity. However, once again the duration of the therapeutic effect in these experiments was only transient with a limited duration of a few days.

40 **[0010]** Gutless adenoviral vectors have not been tested for this application so far.

**[0011]** Other commonly used non-integrating viral vector system, the adeno-associated virus (AAV), has neither been tested for WD so far, mainly because the ATP7B gene (approximately 4.4 kb large) leaves minimum space for allocating the rest of required sequences (e.g. promoter, poly A signal sequence, etc) within the AAV vector, whose packaging capacity is 4.4-4.7 kb. German patent application DE 100156121A1 (published 2003) proposed a recombinant adeno-associated viral vector for the gene therapy of WD that possesses a shortened metal-sensitive promoter (metallothionein-I promoter) to produce copper or zinc inducible expression of ATP7B transgene. Nevertheless, this document does not provide, nor has been later disclosed, any information regarding the therapeutic efficiency and performance of the vector.

45 **[0012]** On the other hand, several lentiviral vectors carrying wild type ATP7B have been tested in animal models of WD. Merle et al. [Scan. J. Gastroenterol. 2006; 41: 974-982] reported systemic gene therapy in LEC rats with lentiviral vectors expressing ATP7B under the control of a phosphoglycerokinase promoter. Twenty-four weeks after gene transfer



liver copper content was lowered significantly and liver histology improved in treated rats compared to untreated controls, but the effect was only partial. Serum ceruloplasmin oxidase activity was increased two weeks after gene transfer when compared to controls, however, it declined to lower levels 24 weeks after treatment. More recently, Roybal et al. [Gene Therapy 2012; 19: 1085-1094] have reported early gestational gene transfer in ATP7B<sup>-/-</sup> mice with a lentivirus carrying human ATP7B under transcriptional control of a liver-specific promoter which contained element of apolipoprotein E and alpha-1 antitrypsin. In utero administration of the vector provided a decrease in liver copper levels, preservation of normal hepatic histology, restoration of copper incorporation into ceruloplasmin and improved cholesterol biosynthesis. However, the efficiency of the treatment was very variable from mice to mice and declined with time and never reached full correction of the different pathologically altered parameters. Huster et al [J Biol Chem vol. 278, no. 34, 22 August 2003, pages 32212-32218] reported studies related to the roles of the N-terminal Copper-binding sites in the in vitro catalytic activity of the Wilson's Disease Protein.

## SUMMARY

**[0013]** The invention is defined in the claims. The inventors have engineered and tested several viral vectors carrying transgenes encoding different truncated forms of the enzyme ATP7B: e.g. vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d223-366), encoding ATP7B(d223-366) [ATP7B-T1]; and vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486), encoding ATP7B(d57-486) [ATP7B-T2]. When administered to ATP7B knockout mice (a recognized animal model of Wilson's disease), the AAV vector carrying ATP7B-T2 corrected main Wilson's disease pathological characteristics for at least 24 weeks after treatment while the AAV vector carrying ATP7B-T1 had only a partial effect. Cu excretion (Cu urine content), and liver Cu content were significantly reduced in Wilson's disease mice treated with the AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) vector, and ceruloplasmin activity was significantly restored. On the other hand, the administration of the vector resulted in the normalization of serum transaminases levels and of liver histology, together with a marked reduction of the inflammatory infiltrate, biliary duct proliferation and fibrosis.

**[0014]** Furthermore, a dose of  $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse of the AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B vector was shown to be a "suboptimal dose" for the wt construct both for the obtaining of a normalization of the serum ceruloplasmin activity and a reduction of Cu accumulation in the liver (Figures 10A and 11A); whereas the vector carrying the truncated form was shown to provide statistically significant therapeutic effects (vs untreated) at said suboptimal dose (Figure 10B and 11B). Moreover, the observed difference in activity between the full length ATP7B and T2 constructs at a dose of  $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg/ mouse was also shown to be statistically significant for these two therapeutic effects (Fig. 12 and Fig. 14).

**[0015]** These observations indicated that both a nucleic acid construct encoding the truncated form ATP7B(d57-486) and vectors that carry it, in particular AAV vectors, enable to overcome the most relevant pathological effects of an accumulation of copper linked to a deficiency or dysfunction of ATP7B and thus can be very suitable for gene therapy applied to a condition caused by a deficiency or dysfunction of Copper-transporting ATPase 2, such as Wilson's disease, or a disease and/or condition associated with a decrease of ATP7B-dependent lysosomal exocytosis and copper accumulation. Moreover, unexpectedly the truncated form ATP7B(d57-486) and vectors that carry it, were shown to achieve normalization of some of these pathological manifestations of the disease at dosages where the full length ATP7B protein and vectors encoding the same proved to be less effective.

**[0016]** Therefore, in a first aspect the disclosure relates to a nucleic acid construct (hereinafter also referred as "nucleic acid construct of the disclosure"), that comprises: a) a nucleotide sequence of an eukaryotic promoter; b) a nucleotide sequence encoding a truncated Copper-transporting ATPase 2 (ATP7B) in which the N-terminal heavy metal associated sites HMA 1, HMA 2, HMA 3, and HMA 4 are totally deleted and HMA 5 and HMA 6 remain undeleted; and c) a polyadenylation signal sequence.

**[0017]** In another aspect, the disclosure relates to an expression vector (hereinafter also referred as "expression vector of the disclosure"), that comprises a nucleic acid construct of the disclosure.

**[0018]** In another aspect, the disclosure relates to a host cell comprising a nucleic acid construct or an expression vector of the disclosure.

**[0019]** In another aspect, the disclosure relates to a viral particle (hereinafter also referred as "viral particle of the disclosure"), that comprises a nucleic construct or an expression vector of the disclosure. Preferably, the nucleic acid construct constitutes the genomic sequence of the viral vector.

**[0020]** In another aspect, the disclosure relates to a pharmaceutical composition that comprises a product of the disclosure, i.e. a product that comprises a nucleic acid construct of the disclosure, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The term "product of the disclosure" as used herein refers to and indistinctively covers any of: a) the nucleic acid construct of the disclosure; b) the expression vector of the disclosure, c) the host cell of the disclosure and d) the viral particle of the disclosure.

**[0021]** In another aspect, the disclosure further relates to a kit comprising a nucleic acid construct, vector, host cell, viral particle or pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure in one or more containers.

**[0022]** In another aspect, the disclosure relates to a product of the disclosure for use in medicine (as a medicament



or medicinal composition). This use in medicine includes the treatment of a condition caused by a deficiency or dysfunction of Copper-transporting ATPase 2. Said another way, the disclosure relates to: the use of a product of the disclosure in the preparation of a medicament for use in the treatment of a condition caused by a deficiency or dysfunction of Copper-transporting ATPase 2; and to a method for the treatment of a condition caused by a deficiency or dysfunction of Copper-transporting ATPase 2 in a subject or a patient, that comprises administering to the subject or patient a therapeutically effective amount of a product of the disclosure. In a more particular aspect, the product of the disclosure is used for the treatment of Wilson's disease.

**[0023]** In another aspect, the disclosure further relates to a pharmaceutical composition comprising a product of the disclosure as described above, for the proposed uses in medicine and therapeutic methods herein described.

**[0024]** In an even further aspect, the disclosure relates to a process of producing viral particles of the disclosure comprising the steps of:

a) culturing a host cell containing a nucleic acid construct or expression vector of the disclosure in a culture medium; and

b) harvesting the viral particles in the cell culture supernatant and/or inside the cells.

**[0025]** In a related aspect, the present disclosure relates to the use of the nucleic acid construct of the disclosure or the expression vector of the disclosure for the production of viral particles.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

### [0026]

Figure 1: Schematic representation of the nucleic acid construct of vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B which carries human ATP7B; vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d223-366) which carries truncated form ATP7B(d223-366) [ATP7B-T1]; and vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) which carries truncated ATP7B(d57-486) [ATP7B-T2]. The elements of the constructs are: a) alpha-1-antitrypsin gene promoter (AAT); b) nucleotide sequence encoding respectively human ATP7B, ATP7B-T1, or ATP7B-T2; c) the polyadenylation signal (pA), and flanking the vector genome d) the inverted terminal repeat sequences of AAV2 (ITRs).

Figure 2: Serum alanine transaminase (ALT) levels in wild type male mice [WT], ATP7B deficient male mice [Wilson's Disease mice, WD], and WD male mice treated with the vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [WD AAV-ATP7B], AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d223-366) [WD AAV-T1]; or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD AAV-T2]. A vector dose of  $3 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse was administered when the animals were 6 weeks old. ALT levels were measured 4, 9, 14 and 24 weeks after treatment [Weeks] and is expressed as IU / L (IU: international units). ns: no significant; \*:  $p < 0.05$ , \*\*:  $p < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*:  $p < 0.001$  [Mann-Whitney unpaired test].

Figure 3: Total urine copper content in wild type male mice [WT], Wilson's Disease male mice [WD], and WD male mice treated with the vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [WD AAV-ATP7B], AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d223-366) [WD AAV-T1]; or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD ATP7B-T2]. Vector dose:  $3 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse. Copper content was measured 4, 9, 14 and 24 weeks after treatment [Weeks] in 24 hours urine and expressed as nanograms of Cu (ng / 24h).

Figure 4: Serum ceruloplasmin activity in wild type male mice [WT], Wilson's Disease male mice [WD], and WD male mice treated with the vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [WD AAV-ATP7B], AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d223-366) [WD AAV-T1]; or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD ATP7B-T2]. Vector dose:  $3 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse. Ceruloplasmin activity was measured 4 weeks after treatment and expressed as the absorbance measured at 570 nm of wavelength [Abs (570 nm)]. ns: no significant; \*:  $p < 0.05$ , \*\*:  $p < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*:  $p < 0.001$  [Mann-Whitney unpaired test].

Figure 5. Liver Cu content in wild type male mice [WT], Wilson's Disease male mice [WD], and WD male mice treated with the vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [WD AAV-ATP7B], AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d223-366) [WD AAV-T1]; or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD ATP7B-T2]. Vector dose:  $3 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse. Copper content was determined after sacrificing the animals 24 weeks after treatment by atomic absorption spectroscopy; and expressed as  $\mu\text{g} / \text{g}$  (Cu  $\mu\text{g} / \text{g}$  of dry liver tissue). ns: no significant; \*:  $p < 0.05$ , \*\*:  $p < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*:  $p < 0.001$  [Mann-Whitney unpaired test].

Figure 6: Histological images of livers of wild type animals male mice [WT], Wilson's Disease male mice [WD], and WD male mice treated with the vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [WD AAV-ATP7B], AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d223-366) [WD AAV-T1]; or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD ATP7B-T2]. Vector dose:  $3 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse. Images were taken after sacrificing the animals (30 weeks of age). A: Images of liver sections stained with hematoxylin and eosin. B: Images of histological samples stained by Timm's sulphide silver technique for detection of copper deposits.

Figure 7: Analysis of liver inflammation, Bile duct proliferation and fibrosis. Images of livers of wild type male mice [WT], Wilson's Disease male mice [WD], and WD male mice treated with the vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [WD AAV-ATP7B], AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d223-366) [WD AAV-T1]; or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD ATP7B-T2].



Vector dose:  $3 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse. Analysis was performed after sacrificing the animals (30 weeks of age). CD45: Images of liver sections immunostained with anti-CD45 for detecting liver inflammatory infiltrates. PANCK: Images of liver sections immunostained with anti-PANCK for detecting bile duct proliferation. SR: Images of liver sections stained with Sirius red for detecting fibrosis.

5 Figure 8: Serum alanine transaminase (ALT) levels in wild type female mice [WT], WD female mice [WD], and WD female mice treated with the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD AAV-T2]. Different groups of 6 weeks old WD female mice were administered different doses of the vectors (respectively  $1 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $1 \times 10^{11}$  vg / mouse). ALT levels were measured 4, 9, 14 and 24 weeks after treatment [Weeks] and is expressed as IU / L. ns: no significant; \*:  $p < 0.05$ , \*\*:  $p < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*:  $p < 0.001$  [Mann-Whitney unpaired test].

10 Figure 9: Urinary Cu Content levels in wild type female mice [WT], WD female mice [WD], and WD female mice treated with the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD AAV-T2]. Different groups of 6 weeks old WD female mice were administered different doses of the vector (respectively  $1 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $1 \times 10^{11}$  vg / mouse). Urinary copper levels were measured 4, 9, 14 and 24 weeks after treatment [Weeks] and is expressed as ngr of Cu in 24 hours urine (ngr / 24h). ns: no significant; \*:  $p < 0.05$ , \*\*:  $p < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*:  $p < 0.001$  [Mann-Whitney unpaired test].

15 Figure 10: Ceruloplasmin activity in serum was measured in wild type female mice [WT], WD female mice [WD], and WD female mice treated with the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD+AAV-T2] or the vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [WD+AAV-ATP7B]. For each experimental group, different groups of 6 weeks old WD female mice were administered different doses of the vector (respectively  $1 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $1 \times 10^{11}$  vg / mouse). Ceruloplasmin activity was measured 4 weeks after treatment and is expressed as the absorbance measured at 570 nm of wavelength [Abs (570 nm)]. ns: no significant; \*:  $p < 0.05$ , \*\*:  $p < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*:  $p < 0.001$  [Mann-Whitney unpaired test].

20 Figure 11: Liver Cu Content was measured in wild type female mice [WT], WD mice [WD], and WD female mice treated with the vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [WD AAV ATP7B] or the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD AAV T2]. For each experimental group, different groups of 6 weeks old WD female mice were administered different doses of the vector (respectively  $1 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $1 \times 10^{11}$  vg / mouse). Copper concentration was measured 24 weeks after treatment and is expressed as  $\mu\text{g} / \text{g}$  of dry tissue ns: no significant; \*:  $p < 0.05$ , \*\*:  $p < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*:  $p < 0.001$  [Mann-Whitney unpaired test].

25 Figure 12: Liver Cu Content in wild type male mice [WT, n=15], WD male mice [WD; n=25], and WD male mice treated with the vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [WD AAV ATP7B; n=7] or the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD AAV T2; n=7]. For each experimental group, WD mice were administered a suboptimal dose of the vector ( $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse) when the animals were 6 weeks old. Copper concentration was measured 24 weeks after treatment and is expressed as  $\mu\text{g} / \text{g}$  of dry tissue ns: no significant; \*:  $p < 0.05$ , \*\*:  $p < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*:  $p < 0.001$  [Mann-Whitney unpaired test].

30 Figure 13: Liver Cu Content in wild type male mice [WT, n=15], WD male mice [WD; n=25], and WD male mice treated with the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD AAV T2; n=13] or the vector AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B(d57-486) [WD AAV coT2; n=4]. For each experimental group, 6 weeks old WD male mice were administered a suboptimal dose of the vector ( $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse). Copper concentration was measured 24 weeks after treatment and is expressed as  $\mu\text{g} / \text{g}$  of dry tissue ns: no significant; \*:  $p < 0.05$ , \*\*:  $p < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*:  $p < 0.001$  [Mann-Whitney unpaired test].

35 Figure 14: Ceruloplasmin activity in serum of wild type male mice [WT, n=15], WD male mice [WD; n=25], and WD male mice groups treated with one of the vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [WD AAV ATP7B; n=10], AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B [WD AAV coATP7B; n=8], AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) [WD AAV T2; n=13] and AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B(d57-486) [WD AAV coT2; n=4]. For each experimental group, 6 weeks old WD male mice were administered a suboptimal dose of the vector ( $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse). Oxidase activity of ceruloplasmin was measured 4 weeks after treatment and is expressed as the absorbance measured at 570 nm of wave-length [Abs (570 nm)]. ns: no significant; \*:  $p < 0.05$ , \*\*:  $p < 0.01$ ; \*\*\*:  $p < 0.001$  [Mann-Whitney unpaired test].

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0027] The invention is as defined in the claims.

50 [0028] All terms as used herein in this application, unless otherwise stated, shall be understood in their ordinary meaning as known in the art. Other more specific definitions for certain terms as used in the present application are as set forth below and are intended to apply uniformly through-out the specification and claims unless an otherwise expressly set out definition provides a broader definition.

55 [0029] The terms "nucleic acid sequence" and "nucleotide sequence" may be used interchangeably to refer to any molecule composed of or comprising monomeric nucleotides. A nucleic acid may be an oligonucleotide or a polynucleotide. A nucleotide sequence may be a DNA or RNA. A nucleotide sequence may be chemically modified or artificial. Nucleotide sequences include peptide nucleic acids (PNA), morpholinos and locked nucleic acids (LNA), as well as glycol nucleic acids (GNA) and threose nucleic acid (TNA). Each of these sequences is distinguished from naturally-



occurring DNA or RNA by changes to the backbone of the molecule. Also, phosphorothioate nucleotides may be used. Other deoxynucleotide analogs include methylphosphonates, phosphoramidates, phosphorodithioates, N3'P5'-phosphoramidates and oligoribonucleotide phosphorothioates and their 2'-O-allyl analogs and 2'-O-methylribonucleotide methylphosphonates which may be used in a nucleotide of the disclosure.

5 **[0030]** The term "nucleic acid construct" as used herein refers to a man-made nucleic acid molecule resulting from the use of recombinant DNA technology. A nucleic acid construct is a nucleic acid molecule, either single- or double-stranded, which has been modified to contain segments of nucleic acids sequences, which are combined and juxtaposed in a manner, which would not otherwise exist in nature. A nucleic acid construct usually is a "vector", i.e. a nucleic acid molecule which is used to deliver exogenously created DNA into a host cell.

10 **[0031]** The term "expression vector" or "vector" as used herein refers to a recombinant nucleotide sequence that is capable of effecting expression of a gene (transgene) in host cells or host organisms compatible with such sequences. Together with the transgene, expression vectors typically include at least suitable transcription regulatory sequences and optionally, 3' transcription termination signals. Additional factors necessary or helpful in effecting expression may also be present, such as expression enhancer elements able to respond to a precise inductive signal (endogenous or chimeric transcription factors) or specific for certain cells, organs or tissues.

15 **[0032]** The term "subject" or "patient" as used herein, refers to mammals. Mammalian species that can benefit from the disclosed methods of treatment include, but are not limited to, humans, non-human primates such as apes; chimpanzees; monkeys, and orangutans, domesticated animals, including dogs and cats, as well as livestock such as horses, cattle, pigs, sheep, and goats, or other mammalian species including, without limitation, mice, rats, guinea pigs, rabbits, hamsters, and the like.

20 **[0033]** The term "packaging cells" as used herein, refers to a cell or cell line which may be transfected with a helper vector or virus or a DNA construct, and provides in *trans* all the missing functions which are required for the complete replication and packaging of a viral vector. Typically, the packaging cells express in a constitutive or inducible manner one or more of said missing viral functions.

25

## A NUCLEIC ACID CONSTRUCT OF THE DISCLOSURE

### **Nucleotide sequence of eukaryotic promoter**

30 **[0034]** As used herein, the term "eukaryotic promoter" refers to a DNA sequence region that initiates transcription of a particular gene, or one or more coding sequences, in eukaryotic cells. A promoter can work in concert with other regulatory regions or elements to direct the level of transcription of the gene or coding sequence/s. These regulatory elements include, without limitation, transcription factor binding sites, repressor and activator protein binding sites, and any other sequences of nucleotides known to one of skill in the art to act directly or indirectly to regulate the amount of transcription from the promoter, including e.g. attenuators, enhancers, and silencers. The promoter is located near the transcription start site of the gene or coding sequence to which is operably linked, on the same strand and upstream of the DNA sequence (towards the 5' region of the sense strand). A promoter can be about 100-1000 base pairs long. Positions in a promoter are designated relative to the transcriptional start site for a particular gene (i.e., positions upstream are negative numbers counting back from -1, for example -100 is a position 100 base pairs upstream).

35 **[0035]** The term "core promoter" or "minimal promoter" refers to the minimal portion of a promoter sequence required to properly initiate transcription. It includes the transcription start site (TSS) and elements directly upstream; a binding site for RNA polymerase (RNA polymerase II); and general transcription factors binding sites. Commonly a promoter also comprises a proximal promoter sequence (upstream of the core promoter), that contains other primary regulatory elements (such as enhancers, silencers, boundary elements/insulators); and a distal promoter sequence (downstream of core promoter), that may contain additional regulatory elements, normally with a weaker influence on the level of transcription of the gene.

40 **[0036]** According to the disclosure, the eukaryotic promoter sequence is operably linked to the nucleotide sequence encoding the truncated Copper-transporting ATPase 2. As used herein, the term "operably linked" refers to a linkage of polynucleotide (or polypeptide) elements in a functional relationship. A nucleic acid is "operably linked" when it is placed into a functional relationship with another nucleic acid sequence. For instance, a promoter or transcription regulatory sequence is operably linked to a coding sequence if it affects the transcription of the coding sequence. Operably linked means that the DNA sequences being linked are typically contiguous; where it is necessary to join two protein encoding regions, they are contiguous and in reading frame.

45 **[0037]** According to the disclosure, the eukaryotic promoter sequence of the nucleic acid construct comprises at least the core promoter and, optionally other regulatory regions or elements of the same gene or of different genes (i.e. hybrid or chimeric promoters).

50 **[0038]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the eukaryotic promoter is a constitutive promoter, a tissue specific promoter, or an inducible promoter.



**[0039]** As used herein, a "constitutive" promoter is a promoter that is active in most eukaryotic tissues under most physiological and developmental conditions.

**[0040]** A "tissue specific promoter" is a promoter only active in specific types of tissues or cells. That is to say a tissue specific promoter, in the context of this disclosure, is one which is more active in one or several particular tissues (for example two, three or four) than in other tissues (i.e. the promoter is capable of driving a higher expression of the coding sequence to which it is operably linked in the tissue(s) for which it is specific than in the others). Typically, the gene down-stream of a "tissue specific" promoter is active to a much higher degree in the tissue(s) for which the promoter is specific than in any other tissue(s). In this case, there may be little or substantially no activity of the promoter in any tissue other than the one(s) for which it is specific.

**[0041]** An "inducible" promoter is a promoter that is physiologically or developmentally regulated, e.g. by the application of a chemical inducer.

**[0042]** Many promoters are known in the art [Sambrook and Russell (Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual; Third Edition; 2001 Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press); and Green and Sambrook (Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual, cuarta edición, 2012 Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press)].

**[0043]** Suitable tissue specific promoters may be found in the Tissue-Specific Promoter Database, TiProD (Nucleic Acids Research 2006; J4: D104-D107).

**[0044]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the eukaryotic promoter is a liver specific promoter. In the context of this disclosure, a "liver specific promoter" is a promoter which is more active in the liver than in any other tissue of the body. Typically, the activity of a liver specific promoter will be considerably greater in the liver than in other tissues. For example, such a promoter may be at least 2, at least 3, at least 4, at least 5 or at least 10 times more active (for example as determined by its ability to drive the expression in a given tissue in comparison to its ability to drive the expression in other cells or tissues). Accordingly, a liver specific promoter allows an active expression in the liver of the gene linked to it and prevents its expression in other cells or tissues.

**[0045]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the eukaryotic promoter is a nucleotide sequence of the  $\alpha$ 1-antitrypsin gene promoter (AAT), or a chimeric promoter sequence EalbPa1AT that comprises an  $\alpha$ 1-antitrypsin gene promoter sequence (AAT or Pa1AT) combined with an albumin gene enhancer element (Ealb). Both promoter sequences have properties of liver specific promoters.

**[0046]** In a particular embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the eukaryotic promoter sequence is the sequence delimited by bases 156.460 of SEQ.ID.NO.1 (AAT); or SEQ.ID.NO.5 (EalbPa1AT).

### Truncated Copper-transporting ATPase 2 (ATP7B)

**[0047]** Copper-transporting ATPase 2 (ATP7B) is a P-type cation transport ATPase that functions exporting copper out of the cells.

**[0048]** The gene that encodes human enzyme is located at chromosome 13 (chromosome location 13q14.3; gene name ATP7B). Information on human ATP7B polypeptide (amino acid sequences, structure, domains and other features) is for example available at Uniprot with Accession number: P35670 (<http://www.uniprot.org/uniprot/P35670>; Entry version 168 (03 Sep 2014), Sequence version 4 (16 Jun 2009)). Information on the ATP7B gene encoding this enzyme is available at Entrez with accession number Gene ID: 540 (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/gene/540>; updated on 19-Sep-2014). 4 isoforms produced by alternative splicing have been described for ATP7B; isoform 1 (identifier P35670-1, 1465 amino acids long) is chosen as the canonical sequence.

**[0049]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the nucleotide acid construct of the disclosure comprises a nucleotide sequence that encodes a truncated form of a human ATP7B, preferably a human ATP7B whose amino acid sequence is the canonical sequence (SEQ.ID.NO.2), herein also referred to as wtATP7B.

**[0050]** Several conserved motifs are present in ATP7B that are characteristic for the P-type ATPase protein family. These motifs are required for ATP catalysis and include the nucleotide binding domain (N-domain), the phosphorylation domain (P-domain) and the actuator domain (A-domain). Highly conserved signature residues are present in these motifs; SEHPL in the N-domain, DKTG in the P-domain, and TGE in the A-domain. The amino terminal tail of human ATP7B contains "six metal binding sites" (MBS), also indistinctively named as "heavy metal associated (HMA)" sites or domains, each containing the core sequence MxCxxC. These HMA bind Cu(I) in a stoichiometry of one atom of Cu(I) per HMA. These amino-terminal HMAs of ATP7B are required for several aspects of its function, including copper translocation, incorporation of copper in cuproenzymes, ATPase activity, localization and trafficking, and protein-protein interactions. The HMA sites are identified starting at the amino end, as domains HMA 1 (amino acids 59 - 125 in the canonical sequence), HMA 2 (amino acids 144 - 210), HMA 3 (258 - 327), HMA 4 (360 - 426), HMA 5 (489 - 555), and



HMA 6 (565 - 631).

**[0051]** According to the disclosure, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the nucleic acid construct comprises a nucleotide sequence that encodes a truncated ATP7B in which the N-terminal heavy metal associated sites HMA 1, HMA 2, HMA 3, and HMA 4 are totally or partially deleted.

5 **[0052]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the nucleotide sequence that encodes truncated ATP7B keeps the 56 amino acids of N-terminal signal sequence of ATP7B.

**[0053]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the deletion in truncated ATP7B comprises amino acids 57 to 486 of the canonical sequence.

10 **[0054]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the nucleotide sequence encodes a truncated ATP7B whose amino acids sequence is SEQ.ID.NO.7.

**[0055]** Because of the codons redundancy, there are numerous nucleotide sequences that can be generated encoding ATP7B polypeptides with same amino acids sequence.

15 **[0056]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the nucleotide sequence encoding the truncated Copper-transporting ATPase 2 is the coding sequence CDS of SEQ.ID.NO.6, bases 473..3580.

**[0057]** In another embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the nucleotide sequence encoding the truncated Copper-transporting ATPase 2 is SEQ.ID.NO.8, a sequence with an optimized codon usage bias for the human cells.

20 **[0058]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the nucleotide sequence encoding the truncated Copper-transporting ATPase 2 is a sequence wherein at least 827, at least 879, at least 931, or at least 983 of the codons encoding truncated Copper-transporting ATPase 2 are identical to the codons of coding sequence SEQ.ID.NO.8.

## 25 **Polyadenylation signal sequence**

**[0059]** As used herein, the term "polyadenylation signal" or "poly(A) signal" refers to a specific recognition sequence within 3' untranslated region (3' UTR) of the gene, which is transcribed into precursor mRNA molecule and guides the termination of the gene transcription. Poly(A) signal acts as a signal for the endonucleolytic cleavage of the newly formed precursor mRNA at its 3'-end, and for the addition to this 3'-end of a RNA stretch consisting only of adenine bases (polyadenylation process; poly(A) tail). Poly(A) tail is important for the nuclear export, translation, and stability of mRNA. In the context of the disclosure, the polyadenylation signal is a recognition sequence that can direct polyadenylation of mammalian genes and/or viral genes, in mammalian cells.

30 **[0060]** Poly(A) signals typically consist of a) a consensus sequence AAUAAA, which has been shown to be required for both 3'-end cleavage and polyadenylation of premessenger RNA (pre-mRNA) as well as to promote downstream transcriptional termination, and b) additional elements upstream and downstream of AAUAAA that control the efficiency of utilization of AAUAAA as a poly(A) signal. There is considerable variability in these motifs in mammalian genes.

40 **[0061]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the polyadenylation signal sequence of the nucleic acid construct of the disclosure is a polyadenylation signal sequence of a mammalian gene or a viral gene. Suitable polyadenylation signals include, among others, a SV40 early polyadenylation signal, a SV40 late polyadenylation signal, a HSV thymidine kinase polyadenylation signal, a protamine gene polyadenylation signal, an adenovirus 5 Elb polyadenylation signal, a growth hormone polyadenylation signal, a PBGD polyadenylation signal, *in silico* designed polyadenylation signal (synthetic) and the like.

45 **[0062]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the polyadenylation signal sequence of the nucleic acid construct is a synthetic poly(A) signal sequence which is also capable of directing and effecting the endonucleolytic cleavage and polyadenylation of the precursor mRNA resulting from the transcription of nucleotide sequence coding for truncated ATP7B.

50 **[0063]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the polyadenylation signal sequence of the nucleic acid construct is the synthetic poly(A) signal sequence delimited by bases 4877..4932 of SEQ.ID.NO.1.

## **Other nucleotide elements**

55 **[0064]** In one aspect, the nucleic acid construct of the disclosure constitutes the recombinant genome of an expression vector for gene therapy, the expression vector of the disclosure; and more particularly of a viral vector for gene therapy.

**[0065]** Thus, in one aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the nucleic acid construct of the disclosure further comprises a 5'ITR and a 3'ITR of a virus.

**[0066]** As used herein the term "inverted terminal repeat (ITR)" refers to a nucleotide sequence located at the 5'-end



(5'ITR) and a nucleotide sequence located at the 3'-end (3'ITR) of a virus, that contain palindromic sequences and that can fold over to form T-shaped hairpin structures that function as primers during initiation of DNA replication. They are also needed for viral genome integration into host genome; for the rescue from the host genome; and for the encapsidation of viral nucleic acid into mature virions. The ITRs are required in *cis* for the vector genome replication and its packaging into the viral particles.

**[0067]** In one aspect, the nucleic acid construct comprises a 5'ITR, a  $\psi$  packaging signal, and a 3'ITR of a virus. " $\psi$  packaging signal" is a cis-acting nucleotide sequence of the virus genome, which in some viruses (e.g. adenoviruses, lentiviruses ...) is essential for the process of packaging the virus genome into the viral capsid during replication.

**[0068]** In one aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the nucleic acid construct comprises a 5'ITR and a 3'ITR of a virus selected from the group consisting of parvoviruses (in particular adeno-associated viruses), adenoviruses, alphaviruses, retroviruses (in particular gamma retroviruses, and lentiviruses), herpesviruses, and SV40; in a preferred aspect the virus is an adeno-associated virus (AAV), an adenovirus (Ad), or a lentivirus.

**[0069]** In the invention, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the nucleic acid construct comprises a 5'ITR and a 3'ITR of an AAV, as defined in the claims.

**[0070]** The AAV genome is composed of a linear, single-stranded DNA molecule which contains 4681 bases (Berns and Bohenzky, (1987) *Advances in Virus Research* (Academic Press, Inc.) 32:243-307). The genome includes inverted terminal repeats (ITRs) at each end which function in *cis* as origins of DNA replication and as packaging signals for the virus. The ITRs are approximately 145 bp in length. The internal non-repeated portion of the genome includes two large open reading frames, known as the AAV rep and cap genes, respectively. These genes code for the viral proteins involved in replication and packaging of the virion. In particular, at least four viral proteins are synthesized from the AAV rep gene, Rep 78, Rep 68, Rep 52 and Rep 40, named according to their apparent molecular weight. The AAV cap gene encodes at least three proteins, VP1, VP2 and VP3. For a detailed description of the AAV genome, see, e.g., Muzyczka, N. (1992) *Current Topics in Microbiol. and Immunol.* 158:97-129.

**[0071]** The construction of recombinant AAV virions is generally known in the art and has been described for instance in US 5,173,414 and US5,139,941; WO 92/01070, WO 93/03769, (Lebkowski et al. (1988) *Molec. Cell. Biol.* 8:3988-3996; Vincent et al. (1990) *Vaccines 90* (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press); Carter, B. J. (1992) *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 3:533-539; Muzyczka, N. (1992) *Current Topics in Microbiol. and Immunol.* 158:97-129; and Kotin, R. M. (1994) *Human Gene Therapy* 5:793-801.

**[0072]** The disclosure may be carried out by using ITRs of any AAV serotype, including AAV1, AAV2, AAV3 (including types 3A and 3B), AAV4, AAV5, AAV6, AAV7, AAV8, AAV9, AAV10, AAV11, AAV12, avian AAV, bovine AAV, canine AAV, equine AAV, ovine AAV, and any other AAV serotype now known or later discovered.

**[0073]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the nucleic acid construct comprises a 5'ITR and a 3'ITR of an AAV of a serotype selected from the group consisting of an AAV1, an AAV2, and an AAV4. In a preferred embodiment the nucleic acid construct comprises the ITR sequences delimited by bases 1..141, and bases 4968..5107 of SEQ.ID.NO.1, that are the ITRs sequences of an AAV2.

**[0074]** The ITRs are the only AAV viral elements which are required in *cis* for the AAV genome replication and its packaging into the viral particles.

**[0075]** In one aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the nucleic acid construct comprises a 5'ITR, a  $\psi$  packaging signal, and a 3'ITR of an adenovirus of any of the serotypes within any of the classification sub-groups (A-F). In a particular aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, these 5'ITR,  $\psi$  signal, and 3'ITR sequences come from a sub-group C adenovirus, more preferably from an adenovirus of serotype 2 (Ad2) or serotype 5 (Ad5).

**[0076]** On the other hand, in other aspects the disclosure can be carried out by using synthetic 5'ITR and/or 3'ITR; and also by using a 5'ITR and a 3'ITR which come from viruses of different serotype.

**[0077]** All other viral genes required for viral vector replication can be provided in *trans* within the virus-producing cells (packaging cells) as described below. Therefore, their inclusion in the nucleic acid construct of a viral vector genome according to the disclosure is optional.

**[0078]** In the invention, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the expression vector is an AAV vector, as defined in the claims.

**[0079]** In a particular embodiment, the nucleic acid construct of the disclosure constitutes an AAV vector selected from the group of combinations consisting of

- a) a vector that comprises a 5'ITR and a 3'ITR nucleotide sequences of an AAV2, an AAT promoter sequence, and a nucleotide sequence encoding truncated human ATP7B(d57-486);
- b) a vector that comprises a 5'ITR and a 3'ITR nucleotide sequences of an AAV2, an AAT promoter sequence, and the codon optimized nucleotide sequence SEQ.ID.NO.8 encoding truncated human ATP7B(d57-486);



- c) a vector that comprises a 5'ITR and a 3'ITR nucleotide sequences of an AAV2, an EalbPa1AT hybrid promoter sequence, and a nucleotide sequence encoding truncated human ATP7B(d57-486); and  
 d) a vector that comprises a 5'ITR and a 3'ITR nucleotide sequences of an AAV2, an EalbPa1AT hybrid promoter sequence, and a codon optimized nucleotide sequence SEQ.ID.NO.8 encoding truncated human ATP7B(d57-486).

5  
**[0080]** Each of these AAV vector embodiments also includes a polyadenylation signal sequence, such as synthetic poly(A) signal sequence of SEQ.ID.NO.1 or any other suitable poly(A) signal; together or not with other optional nucleotide elements.

10  
**[0081]** In another aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the expression vector is an adenoviral vector. This adenoviral vector according to the disclosure can be, in particular, a first-, second-, or third-generation adenovirus [see Adenovirus. Methods and Protocols. Chillon M. and Bosch A. (Eds); third Edition; 2014 Springer], or any other adenoviral vector system already known or later described.

15  
**[0082]** In a particular aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the viral vector of the disclosure is a "third generation adenovirus", which may also be referred to as "gutless adenovirus", "helper-dependent adenovirus (HD-Ad)", or "high capacity adenovirus (HC-Ad)". A third generation adenovirus has all viral coding regions removed (gutless); it depends on a helper adenovirus to replicate (helper-dependent); and it can carry and deliver into the host cell up to 36 Kbp inserts of foreign genetic material (high-capacity). A gutless adenovirus keeps the inverted terminal repeats ITRs (5' and 3') and the packaging signal ( $\psi$ ).

20  
**[0083]** The nucleic acid construct and expression vector of the disclosure herein described can be prepared and obtained by conventional methods known to those skilled in the art: Sambrook and Russell (Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual; Third Edition; 2001 Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press); and Green and Sambrook (Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual; Fourth Edition; 2012 Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press).

#### 25 A VIRAL PARTICLE OF THE DISCLOSURE FOR GENE THERAPY

**[0084]** The terms "viral particle", and "virion" are used herein interchangeably and relate to an infectious and typically replication-defective virus particle comprising the viral genome (i.e. the nucleic acid construct of the expression viral vector) packaged within a capsid and, as the case may be, a lipidic envelope surrounding the capsid.

30  
**[0085]** In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the virion of the disclosure is a "recombinant AAV virion" or "rAAV virion" obtained by packaging of a nucleic acid construct of an AAV vector according to the disclosure in a protein shell.

35  
**[0086]** Proteins of the viral capsid of an adeno-associated virus (capsid proteins VP1, VP2, and VP3) are generated from a single viral gene (cap gene). Differences among the capsid protein sequences of the various AAV serotypes result in the use of different cell surface receptors for cell entry. In combination with alternative intracellular processing pathways, this gives rise to distinct tissue tropisms for each AAV serotype.

40  
**[0087]** In a particular embodiment, a recombinant AAV virion according to the disclosure may be prepared by encapsidating the nucleic acid construct of an AAV vector/genome derived from a particular AAV serotype on a viral particle formed by natural Cap proteins corresponding to an AAV of the same particular serotype. Nevertheless, several techniques have been developed to modify and improve the structural and functional properties of naturally occurring AAV viral particles (Bünning H et al. J Gene Med 2008; 10: 717-733). Thus, in another AAV viral particle according to the disclosure the nucleotide construct of the viral vector flanked by ITR(s) of a given AAV serotype can be packaged, for example, into: a) a viral particle constituted of capsid proteins derived from the same or different AAV serotype [e.g. AAV2 ITRs and AAV5 capsid proteins; AAV2 ITRs and AAV8 capsid proteins; etc]; b) a mosaic viral particle constituted of a mixture of capsid proteins from different AAV serotypes or mutants [e.g. AAV2 ITRs with AAV1 and AAV5 capsid proteins]; c) a chimeric viral particle constituted of capsid proteins that have been truncated by domain swapping between different AAV serotypes or variants [e.g. AAV2 ITRs with AAV5 capsid proteins with AAV3 domains]; or d) a targeted viral particle engineered to display selective binding domains, enabling stringent interaction with target cell specific receptors [e.g. AAV4 ITRs with AAV2 capsid proteins genetically truncated by insertion of a peptide ligand; or AAV2 capsid proteins non-genetically modified by coupling of a peptide ligand to the capsid surface].

50  
**[0088]** The skilled person will appreciate that the AAV virion according to the disclosure may comprise capsid proteins from any AAV serotype. In one embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the viral particle comprises capsid proteins of an AAV. In a particular embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the AAV viral particle comprises capsid proteins from a serotype selected from the group consisting of an AAV1, an AAV5, an AAV7, an AAV8, and an AAV9 which are more suitable for delivery to the liver cells (Nathwani et al. Blood 2007; 109: 1414-1421; Kitajima et al. Atherosclerosis 2006; 186:65-73). In a particular embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the viral particle comprises a nucleic acid construct of disclosure wherein the 5'ITR and 3'ITR sequences of the nucleic acid construct are of an AAV2 serotype



and the capsid proteins are of an AAV8 serotype.

**[0089]** In a particular embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the AAV viral particle comprises capsid proteins from Anc80, a predicted ancestor of viral AAVs serotypes 1, 2, 8, and 9 that behaves as a highly potent gene therapy vector for targeting liver, muscle and retina (Zinn et al. Cell Reports 2015; 12:1-13). In a more particular embodiment, the viral particle comprises the Anc80L65 VP3 capsid protein (Genbank accession number: KT235804).

**[0090]** Viral-glycan interactions are critical determinants of host cell invasion. In a particular embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the AAV viral particle comprises capsid proteins comprising one or more amino acids substitutions, wherein the substitutions introduce a new glycan binding site into the AAV capsid protein. In a more particular embodiment, the amino acid substitutions are in amino acid 266, amino acids 463-475 and amino acids 499-502 in AAV2 or the corresponding amino acid positions in AAV1, AAV3, AAV4, AAV5, AAV6, AAV7, AAV 8, AAV9, AAV10 or any other AAV serotype, also included Anc80 and Anc80L65.

**[0091]** The introduced new glycan binding site can be a hexose binding site [e.g. a galactose (Gal), a mannose (Man), a glucose (Glu) or a fucose (fuc) binding site]; a sialic acid (Sia) binding site [e.g. a Sia residue such as is N-acetylneuraminic acid (NeuSAc) or N-Glycolylneuraminic acid (NeuSGc)]; or a disaccharide binding site, wherein the disaccharide is a sialic acid linked to galactose, for instance in the form of Sia(alpha2,3)Gal or Sia(alpha2,6)Gal. Detailed guidance to introduce a new binding site from an AAV serotype into a capsid protein of an AAV of another serotype is given on international patent publication WO2014144229 and in Shen et al. (J. Biol. Chem. 2013; 288(40):28814-28823).

In a particular embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the Gal binding site from AAV9 is introduced into the AAV2 VP3 backbone resulting in a dual glycan-binding AAV strain which is able to use both HS and Gal receptors for cell entry. Preferably, said dual glycan-binding AAV strain is AAV2G9. Shen et al. generated AAV2G9 by substituting amino acid residues directly involved and immediately flanking the Gal recognition site on the AAV9 VP3 capsid protein subunit onto corresponding residues on the AAV2 VP3 subunit coding region (AAV2 VP3 numbering Q464V, A467P, D469N, I470M, R471A, D472V, S474G, Y500F, and S501A).

**[0092]** In another aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the virion of the disclosure is an adenoviral virion, such as an Ad5 virion. As it is the case for AAV virions, capsid proteins of Ad virions can also be engineered to modify their tropism and cellular targeting properties, alternative adenoviral serotypes can also be employed.

### Production of viral particles

**[0093]** Production of viral particles carrying the nucleic acid construct of the expression viral vector of the disclosure can be performed by means of conventional methods and protocols, which are selected having into account the structural features chosen for the actual embodiment of the nucleic acid construct and viral particle of the vector to be produced.

**[0094]** Briefly, viral particles can be produced in a specific virus-producing cell (packaging cell) which is transfected with the nucleic acid construct of the vector to be packaged, in the presence of a helper vector or virus or other DNA construct(s).

**[0095]** Accordingly, in one aspect the disclosure concerns the use of the nucleic acid construct or expression vector of the disclosure for the production of viral particles.

**[0096]** In a related aspect, the disclosure concerns a process of producing viral particles of the disclosure comprising the steps of:

- a) culturing a host cell comprising a nucleic acid construct or expression vector of the disclosure in a culture medium; and
- b) harvesting the viral particles from the cell culture supernatant and/or inside the cells.

**[0097]** Preferably, said host cell is a packaging cell, as described below. Suitable culture media will be known to a person skilled in the art. The ingredients that compose such media may vary depending on the type of cell to be cultured. In addition to nutrient composition, osmolarity and pH are considered important parameters of culture media. The cell growth medium comprises a number of ingredients well known by the person skilled in the art, including amino acids, vitamins, organic and inorganic salts, sources of carbohydrate, lipids, trace elements (CuSO<sub>4</sub>, FeSO<sub>4</sub>, Fe(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, ZnSO<sub>4</sub>...), each ingredient being present in an amount which supports the cultivation of a cell *in vitro* (i.e., survival and growth of cells). Ingredients may also include different auxiliary substances, such as buffer substances (like sodium bicarbonate, Hepes, Tris...), oxidation stabilizers, stabilizers to counteract mechanical stress, protease inhibitors, animal growth factors, plant hydrolyzates, anti-clumping agents, anti-foaming agents. Characteristics and compositions of the cell growth media vary depending on the particular cellular requirements. Examples of commercially available cell growth



media are: MEM (Minimum Essential Medium), BME (Basal Medium Eagle) DMEM (Dulbecco's modified Eagle's Medium), Iscoves DMEM (Iscove's modification of Dulbecco's Medium), GMEM, RPMI 1640, Leibovitz L-15, CHO, McCoy's, Medium 199, HEK293, Ham (Ham's Media) F10 and derivatives, Ham F12, DMEM/F12, etc.

5 A HOST CELL OF THE DISCLOSURE

**[0098]** In another aspect, the disclosure relates to a host cell comprising a nucleic acid construct or expression vector of the disclosure.

10 **[0099]** The term "host cell" as used herein refers to any cell line that is susceptible to infection by a virus of interest, and amenable to culture *in vitro*.

**[0100]** The host cell of the disclosure may be used for *ex vivo* gene therapy purposes. In such aspects, the cells are transfected with the nucleic acid construct or viral vector of the disclosure and subsequently transplanted to the patient or subject. Transplanted cells can have an autologous, allogenic or heterologous origin. For clinical use, cell isolation will generally be carried out under Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) conditions. Before transplantation, cell quality and absence of microbial or other contaminants is typically checked and liver preconditioning, such as with radiation and/or an immunosuppressive treatment, may be carried out. Furthermore, the host cells may be transplanted together with growth factors to stimulate cell proliferation and/or differentiation, such as Hepatocyte Growth Factor (HGF).

15 **[0101]** In a particular aspect, the host cell is used for *ex vivo* gene therapy into the liver. Preferably, said cells are eukaryotic cells such as mammalian cells, these include, but are not limited to, humans, non-human primates such as apes; chimpanzees; monkeys, and orangutans, domesticated animals, including dogs and cats, as well as livestock such as horses, cattle, pigs, sheep, and goats, or other mammalian species including, without limitation, mice, rats, guinea pigs, rabbits, hamsters, and the like. A person skilled in the art will choose the more appropriate cells according to the patient or subject to be transplanted.

20 **[0102]** Said host cell may be a cell with self-renewal and pluripotency properties, such as stem cells or induced pluripotent stem cells. Stem cells are preferably mesenchymal stem cells. Mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) are capable of differentiating into at least one of an osteoblast, a chondrocyte, an adipocyte, or a myocyte and may be isolated from any type of tissue. Generally MSCs will be isolated from bone marrow, adipose tissue, umbilical cord, or peripheral blood. Methods for obtaining thereof are well known to a person skilled in the art. Induced pluripotent stem cells (also known as iPS cells or iPSCs) are a type of pluripotent stem cell that can be generated directly from adult cells. Yamanaka et al. induced iPS cells by transferring the Oct3/4, Sox2, Klf4 and c-Myc genes into mouse and human fibroblasts, and forcing the cells to express the genes (WO 2007/069666). Thomson et al. subsequently produced human iPS cells using Nanog and Lin28 in place of Klf4 and c-Myc (WO 2008/118820).

25 **[0103]** Said host cells may also be hepatocytes. Hepatocyte transplantation procedures, including cell isolation and subsequent transplantation into a human or mice recipient is described for instance in Filippi and Dhawan, Ann NY Acad Sci. 2014, 1315 50-55; Yoshida et al., Gastroenterology 1996, 111: 1654-1660; Irani et al. Molecular Therapy 2001, 3:3, 302-309; and Vogel et al. J Inherit Metab Dis 2014, 37:165-176. A method for *ex vivo* transduction of a viral vector into hepatocytes is described for instance in Merle et al., Scandinavian Journal of Gastroenterology 2006, 41:8, 974-982.

30 **[0104]** In another particular aspect, the host cell is a packaging cell. Said cells can be adherent or suspension cells. The packaging cell, and helper vector or DNA constructs provide together in *trans* all the missing functions which are required for the complete replication and packaging of the viral vector.

35 **[0105]** Preferably, said packaging cells are eukaryotic cells such as mammalian cells, including simian, human, dog and rodent cells. Examples of human cells are PER.C6 cells (WO01/38362), MRC-5 (ATCC CCL-171), WI-38 (ATCC CCL-75), HEK-293 cells (ATCC CRL-1573), HeLa cells (ATCC CCL2), and fetal rhesus lung cells (ATCC CL-160). Examples of non-human primate cells are Vero cells (ATCC CCL81), COS-1 cells (ATCC CRL-1650) or COS-7 cells (ATCC CRL-1651). Examples of dog cells are MDCK cells (ATCC CCL-34). Examples of rodent cells are hamster cells, such as BHK21-F, HKCC cells, or CHO cells.

40 **[0106]** As an alternative to mammalian sources, cell lines for use in the disclosure may be derived from avian sources such as chicken, duck, goose, quail or pheasant. Examples of avian cell lines include avian embryonic stem cells (WO01/85938 and WO03/076601), immortalized duck retina cells (WO2005/042728), and avian embryonic stem cell derived cells, including chicken cells (WO2006/108846) or duck cells, such as EB66 cell line (WO2008/129058 & WO2008/142124).

45 **[0107]** In another aspect, said host cell are insect cells, such as SF9 cells (ATCC CRL-1711), Sf21 cells (IPLB-Sf21), MG1 cells (BTI-TN-MG1) or High Five™ cells (BTI-TN-5B1-4).

50 **[0108]** Accordingly, in a particular aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the host cell comprises:

- 55 a) a nucleic acid construct or expression vector of the disclosure (i.e., the recombinant AAV genome), generally as a plasmid;



b) a nucleic acid construct, generally a plasmid, encoding AAV rep and/or cap genes which does not carry the ITR sequences; and/or

c) a nucleic acid construct, generally a plasmid or virus, comprising viral helper genes.

5 **[0109]** Viral genes necessary for AAV replication are referred herein as viral helper genes. Typically, said genes necessary for AAV replication are adenoviral helper genes, such as E1A, E1B, E2a, E4, or VA RNAs. Preferably, the adenoviral helper genes are of the Ad5 or Ad2 serotype.

10 **[0110]** Conventional methods can be used to produce viral particles of the AAV vector, which consist on transient cell co-transfection with nucleic acid construct (e.g. a plasmid) carrying the recombinant AAV vector/genome of the disclosure; a nucleic acid construct (e.g., an AAV helper plasmid) that encodes rep and cap genes, but does not carry ITR sequences; and with a third nucleic acid construct (e.g., a plasmid) providing the adenoviral functions necessary for AAV replication. Thus, in a particular aspect, optionally in combination with one or more of the features of the various aspects described above or below, said host cell is characterized by comprising:

- 15
- i) a nucleic acid construct or an expression vector of the disclosure (i.e., the recombinant AAV genome);
  - ii) a nucleic acid construct encoding AAV rep and cap genes which does not carry the ITR sequences; and
  - iii) a nucleic acid construct comprising adenoviral helper genes.

20 **[0111]** Alternatively, the rep, cap, and adenoviral helper genes can be combined on a single plasmid (Blouin Vet al. J Gene Med. 2004; 6(suppl): S223-S228; Grimm D. et al. Hum. Gene Ther. 2003; 7: 839-850). Thus, in another particular aspect, optionally in combination with one or more of the features of the various aspects described above or below, said host cell is characterized by comprising:

- 25
- i) a nucleic acid construct or an expression vector of the disclosure (i.e., the recombinant AAV genome); and
  - ii) a plasmid encoding AAV rep and cap genes which does not carry the ITR sequences and further comprising adenoviral helper genes.

30 **[0112]** In a further particular aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the host cell comprises:

- 35
- a) a nucleic acid construct or an expression vector of the disclosure (i.e., the recombinant AAV genome);
  - b) a plasmid encoding AAV rep and cap genes which does not carry the ITR sequences; and
  - c) a plasmid comprising adenoviral helper genes E2a, E4, and VA RNAs,

40 wherein co-transfection is performed in cells, preferably mammalian cells, that constitutively express and transcomplement the adenoviral E1 gene, like HEK-293 cells (ATCC CRL-1573).

45 **[0113]** Large-scale production of AAV vectors according to the disclosure can also be carried out for example by infection of insect cells with a combination of recombinant baculoviruses (Urabe et al. Hum. Gene Ther. 2002; 13: 1935-1943). SF9 cells are co-infected with three baculovirus vectors respectively expressing AAV rep, AAV cap and the AAV vector to be packaged. The recombinant baculovirus vectors will provide the viral helper gene functions required for virus replication and/or packaging.

50 **[0114]** By using helper plasmids encoding the rep ORF (open reading frame) of an AAV serotype and cap ORF of a different serotype AAV, it is feasible packaging a vector flanked by ITRs of a given AAV serotype into virions assembled from capsid structural proteins of a different serotype. It is also possible by this same procedure packaging mosaic, chimeric or targeted vectors.

55 **[0115]** On the other hand, the production of HC-Ad vectors according to the disclosure can be carried out by means of mammalian cells that constitutively express and transcomplement the adenoviral E1 gene, and also Cre recombinase (e.g. 293Cre cells). These cells are transfected with the HC-Ad vector genome and infected with a first-generation adenoviral helper virus (E1-deleted) in which the packaging signal is flanked by loxP sequences. [Parks RJ et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1996; 13565-13570; for 293Cre cells, see Palmer and Engel. Mol. Ther. 2003; 8:846-852]. Several Cre/loxP-based helper virus systems have been described that can be used for packaging HC-Ad vectors, such as AdAdLC8cluc, or the optimized self-inactivating AdTetCre helper virus (EP2295591; Gonzalez-Aparicio et al. Gene Therapy 2011; 18: 1025-1033).

60 **[0116]** Further guidance for the construction and production of viral vectors for gene therapy according to the disclosure can be found in:

Viral Vectors for Gene Therapy, Methods and Protocols. Series: Methods in Molecular Biology, Vol. 737. Merten and Al-Rubeai (Eds.); 2011 Humana Press (Springer).

**[0117]** Gene Therapy. M. Giacca. 2010 Springer-Verlag.



**[0118]** Heilbronn R. and Weger S. Viral Vectors for Gene Transfer: Current Status of Gene Therapeutics. In: Drug Delivery, Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology 197; M. Schäfer-Korting (Ed.). 2010 Springer-Verlag; pp. 143-170.

**[0119]** Adeno-Associated Virus: Methods and Protocols. R.O. Snyder and P. Moullier (Eds). 2011 Humana Press (Springer).

5 **[0120]** Bünning H. et al. Recent developments in adeno-associated virus technology. J. Gene Med. 2008; 10:717-733.

**[0121]** Adenovirus: Methods and Protocols. M. Chillon and A. Bosch (Eds.); Third Edition. 2014 Humana Press (Springer).

## THERAPEUTIC USES

10

**[0122]** In a further aspect, the disclosure relates to the product of the disclosure as defined within the Summary for use as a medicament.

**[0123]** In an additional aspect, the disclosure relates to the product of the disclosure as defined within the Summary for use in the treatment of a condition caused by a deficiency or dysfunction of Copper-transporting ATPase 2, and of any other conditions and illnesses in which an upregulation of Copper-transporting ATPase 2 expression and activity may produce a therapeutic benefit or improvement, in particular a disease or condition associated with a decrease of ATP7B-dependent lysosomal exocytosis and accumulation of copper in lysosomes, such as cholestatic disorders, Alzheimer disease and/or cancer (Polishchuck et al. Dev Cell. 2014, 29(6), 686-700; Gupta and Lutsenko, Future Med. Chem. 2009, 1, 1125-1142)..

15

20 **[0124]** The subject to be treated can be a mammal, and in particular a human patient.

**[0125]** In a particular embodiment, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various embodiments described above or below, the condition caused by a deficiency or dysfunction of Copper-transporting ATPase is Wilson's disease (WD, Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man catalog accession number OMIN 277900; <http://www.omim.org/entry/277900>).

25

**[0126]** In a related aspect, the disclosure pertains to the use of the product of the disclosure, as defined within the Summary, in the preparation of a medicament for use in the treatment of a condition caused by a deficiency or dysfunction of Copper-transporting ATPase 2, and of any other conditions and illnesses in which an upregulation of Copper-transporting ATPase 2 expression and activity may produce a therapeutic benefit or improvement, preferably for use in the treatment of Wilson's disease.

30

**[0127]** In a further aspect, the disclosure relates to the treatment of a condition caused by a deficiency or dysfunction of Copper-transporting ATPase 2, and of any other conditions and illnesses in which an upregulation of Copper-transporting ATPase 2 expression and activity may produce a therapeutic benefit or improvement, preferably for use in the treatment of Wilson's disease, in a patient that comprises administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a nucleic acid construct, an expression vector, a host cell, a viral particle or a pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure.

35

**[0128]** The treatment with a product of the disclosure may alleviate, ameliorate, or reduce the severity of one or more symptoms of WD. For example, treatment may increase and/or restore holoceruplasmin synthesis, ceruloplasmin oxidase activity, and /or copper excretion in the bile (thus reducing copper accumulation in serum, liver, brain and urine); and as a consequence may alleviate, ameliorate, or reduce the severity of abdominal pain, fatigue, jaundice, frequency of uncontrolled movements, muscle stiffness, problems with speech, swallowing or physical coordination.

40

**[0129]** The product of the disclosure will be typically included in a pharmaceutical composition or medicament, optionally in combination with a pharmaceutical carrier, diluent and/or adjuvant. Such composition or medicinal product comprises the product of the disclosure in an effective amount, sufficient to provide a desired therapeutic effect, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

45

**[0130]** Accordingly, in a further aspect, the disclosure relates to a pharmaceutical composition that comprises a nucleic acid construct, an expression vector, a host cell or a viral particle of the disclosure, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

**[0131]** Any suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient can be used in the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition according to the disclosure (See e.g., Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Alfonso R. Gennaro (Editor) Mack Publishing Company, April 1997). Pharmaceutical compositions are typically sterile and stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage. Pharmaceutical compositions may be formulated as solutions (e.g. saline, dextrose solution, or buffered solution, or other pharmaceutically acceptable sterile fluids), microemulsions, liposomes, or other ordered structure suitable to accommodate a high product concentration (e.g. microparticles or nanoparticles). The carrier may be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, and liquid polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of a coating such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersion and by the use of surfactants. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, polyalcohols such as mannitol, sorbitol, or sodium chloride in the composition. Prolonged

55



absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought about by including in the composition an agent which delays absorption, for example, monostearate salts and gelatin. The product of the disclosure may be administered in a controlled release formulation, for example in a composition which includes a slow release polymer or other carriers that protect the product against rapid release, including implants and microencapsulated delivery systems. Biodegradable and bio-compatible polymers may for example be used, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, polylactic acid and polylactic / polyglycolic copolymers (PLG). Preferably, said pharmaceutical composition is formulated as a solution, more preferably as an optionally buffered saline solution.

**[0132]** Supplementary active compounds can also be incorporated into the pharmaceutical compositions of the disclosure. Guidance on co-administration of additional therapeutics can for example be found in the Compendium of Pharmaceutical and Specialties (CPS) of the Canadian Pharmacists Association.

**[0133]** In one aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure is a parenteral pharmaceutical composition, including a composition suitable for intravenous, intraarterial, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal or intramuscular administration. These pharmaceutical compositions are exemplary only and do not limit the pharmaceutical compositions suitable for other parenteral and non-parenteral administration routes.

**[0134]** In the context of the disclosure, an "effective amount" means a therapeutically effective amount.

**[0135]** As used herein a "therapeutically effective amount" refers to an amount effective, at dosages and for periods of time necessary to achieve the desired therapeutic result, such as an elevation of copper translocation activity, thus increasing copper in bile and reducing copper in serum, liver, brain and urine. The therapeutically effective amount of the product of the disclosure, or pharmaceutical composition that comprises it may vary according to factors such as the disease state, age, sex, and weight of the individual, and the ability of the product or pharmaceutical composition to elicit a desired response in the individual. Dosage regimens may be adjusted to provide the optimum therapeutic response. A therapeutically effective amount is also typically one in which any toxic or detrimental effect of the product or pharmaceutical composition is outweighed by the therapeutically beneficial effects.

**[0136]** In one aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the pharmaceutical composition carrying the product of the disclosure is administered to the subject or patient by a parenteral route.

**[0137]** In one aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the pharmaceutical composition is administered by intravenous, intraarterial, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, or intramuscular route.

**[0138]** In one aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, the pharmaceutical composition comprising a product of the disclosure is administered by interstitial route, i.e. by injection to or into the interstices of a tissue. The tissue target may be specific, for example the liver tissue, or it may be a combination of several tissues, for example the muscle and liver tissues. Exemplary tissue targets may include liver, skeletal muscle, heart muscle, adipose deposits, kidney, lung, vascular endothelium, epithelial and/or hematopoietic cells. In a preferred aspect, optionally in combination with one or more features of the various aspects described above or below, it is administered by intrahepatic injection, i.e. injection into the interstitial space of hepatic tissue.

**[0139]** The amount of product of the disclosure that is administered to the subject or patient may vary depending on the particular circumstances of the individual subject or patient including, age, sex, and weight of the individual; the nature and stage of the disease, the aggressiveness of the disease; the route of administration; and/or concomitant medication that has been prescribed to the subject or patient. Dosage regimens may be adjusted to provide the optimum therapeutic response.

**[0140]** For any particular subject, specific dosage regimens may be adjusted over time according to the individual needs and the professional judgment of the person administering or supervising the administration of the compositions. Dosage ranges set forth herein are exemplary only and do not limit the dosage ranges that may be selected by medical practitioners.

**[0141]** In one embodiment, an AAV vector according to the disclosure can be administered to the subject or patient for the treatment of Wilson's disease in an amount or dose comprised within a range of  $5 \times 10^{11}$  to  $1 \times 10^{14}$  vg / kg (vg: viral genomes; kg: subject's or patient's body weight). In a more particular embodiment, the AAV vector is administered in an amount comprised within a range of  $1 \times 10^{12}$  to  $1 \times 10^{13}$  vg / kg.

**[0142]** In another aspect, a HC-Ad vector according to the disclosure can be administered to the subject or patient for the treatment of Wilson's disease in an amount or dose comprised within a range of  $1 \times 10^9$  to  $1 \times 10^{11}$  iu / kg (iu: infective units of the vector).

**[0143]** In another aspect, the disclosure further relates to a kit comprising a nucleic acid construct, vector, host cell, viral particle or pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure in one or more containers. A kit of the disclosure may include instructions or packaging materials that describe how to administer a nucleic acid construct, vector, host cell or viral particle of the disclosure contained within the kit to a patient. Containers of the kit can be of any suitable material, e.g., glass, plastic, metal, etc., and of any suitable size, shape, or configuration. In certain embodiments, the kits may



include one or more ampoules or syringes that contain a nucleic acid construct, vector, host cell, viral particle or pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure in a suitable liquid or solution form.

**[0144]** Throughout the description and claims the word "comprise" and variations thereof, are not intended to exclude other technical features, additives, components, or steps. Furthermore, the word "comprise" encompasses the case of "consisting of". Additional objects, advantages and features of the disclosure will become apparent to those skilled in the art upon examination of the description or may be learned by practice of the disclosure. Furthermore, all possible combinations of particular and preferred embodiments are described herein.

## EXAMPLES

### Example 1. Construction of recombinant expression vectors

**[0145]** Five different AAV vectors that carry and express human ATP7B, or a truncated form of human ATP7B, were designed and produced for conducting gene therapy of Wilson's Disease (WD): AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B, AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B, AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d223-366), AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486), and AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B(d57-486).

#### 1.1 Vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B [herein also named as AAV-wtATP7B1]

**[0146]** Genomic sequence of this vector is identified as SEQ.ID.NO.1.

**[0147]** Firstly, the plasmid pUC-ATP7B was assembled at request (GenScript) by cloning nucleic acid construct into a pUC57 plasmid. Nucleic acid construct contained cDNA sequence encoding human ATP7B (transgene) together with a synthetic polyadenylation signal sequence (Levitt N. et al. Genes & Development 1989; 3(7):1019-1025) downstream of the transgene.

**[0148]** Next, the minimal promoter of alpha 1 anti-trypsin gene (AAT) was introduced into the plasmid pUC-ATP7B, upstream the ATP7B gene. The minimal promoter consists on the sequence from nucleotide -261 to nucleotide +44 relative to cap site of the AAT promoter (Kramer M.G. et al. Mol. Therapy 2003; 7(3): 375-385) and contains the tissue-specific element (TSE), required for liver function, and the distal region (DRI) required for whole promoter activity. The AAT promoter was obtained by PCR amplification using as template the pEnhAlbAAT-luciferase plasmid (provided by M.G. Kramer) and the following primers

Primer AAT-Forward

5' CTGGTCTAGAACGCGTCGCCACCCCTCCACCTTGG 3' (SEQ.ID.NO.10); and

Primer AAT-reverse

5' ATCATGATGCGGCCGCTTCACTGTCCCAGGTCAGTG 3' (SEQ.ID.NO.11).

**[0149]** The AAT-Forward primer has a restriction site for XbaI and MluI and the 3' AAT-reverse primer has a restriction site for NotI.

**[0150]** Therefore, in order to obtain plasmid pUC-AAT-ATP7B, the plasmid pUC-ATP7B was digested with XbaI and NotI and ligated to AAT promoter previously digested with the same enzymes.

**[0151]** The expression cassette was subsequently subcloned into the AAV transfer plasmid pAAV-MCS (Agilent technologies) by digestion with restriction enzymes PmlI and MluI, thus producing the plasmid pAAV2-AAT-wtATP7B.

**[0152]** Once the plasmid had been constructed, the AAV vector was made by double transfection into 293 cells of the plasmid pAAV2-AAT-ATP7B and of the plasmid pDP8 (obtained from PlasmidFactory, Bielefeld, Germany; plasmid pDP8 expresses AAV8 capsid protein, AAV2 rep protein and the adenoviral molecules required for production and packaging of AAV).

**[0153]** The vector was finally purified by iodixanol gradient and titrated by quantitative PCR.

#### 1.2 Vector AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B [herein also named as AAV-coATP7B]

**[0154]** Genomic sequence of this vector is identified as SEQ.ID.NO.3.

**[0155]** To obtain the AAV vector expressing a codon optimized version of the ATP7B gene (coATP7B), the plasmid pUC-coATP7B was firstly assembled at request (GenScript) by cloning nucleic acid construct into a pUC57 plasmid. Next the coATP7B was excised from the pUC-coATP7B by digestion with the restriction enzymes NotI and KpnI and subcloned into the pAAV2-AAT-wtATP7B plasmid previously digested with the same enzymes, NotI and KpnI, to obtain the plasmid pAAV2-AAT-coATP7B.

**[0156]** Once the plasmid had been constructed, the production of vector genome and packaging of viral particles was performed as has been described previously for the vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B: double transfection of previously obtained plasmid pAAV2-AAT-coATP7B with plasmid pDP8, purification (iodixanol gradient) and titration.



1.3 Vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d223-366)[herein also named as AAV-T1]

**[0157]** This vector carries as the transgene a nucleic acid sequence (SEQ.ID.NO.12) encoding ATP7B(d223-366), a truncated form of human ATP7B in which amino acids 223 to 366 have been deleted. The deleted sequence includes HMA 3 domain and seven amino acids of the HMA 4 domain.

**[0158]** To obtain the vector, the plasmid pUC57-wtATP7B was digested with the restriction enzymes MfeI and Nae I, to obtain the plasmid pUC57-ATP7B-T1. This way, the size of the codifying region was reduced in 432 nucleotides and the size of the protein in 144 amino acids.

**[0159]** Once the plasmid pUC57-ATP7B-T1 had been constructed, the production of vector genome and packaging of viral particles was performed as described previously for the vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B: ligation to AAT promoter, subcloning into plasmid pAAV-MCS, double transfection of previously obtained plasmid pAAV2-AAT-T1 with plasmid pDP8, virus purification (iodixanol gradient) and titration.

1.4 Vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486)Therein also named as AAV-T21

**[0160]** Genomic sequence of this vector is identified as SEQ.ID.NO.6.

**[0161]** This vector carries as the transgene a nucleic acid sequence encoding ATP7B(d57-486) [also named as ATP7B-T2], a truncated form of human ATP7B in which amino acids 57 to 486 have been deleted. This way, the first 4 HMA domains have been eliminated while maintaining the signal sequence that comprises the 56 amino acids of the amino terminal region, reducing the size of the codifying region in 1.29 Kb and the protein in 430 amino acids.

**[0162]** The nucleotide sequence of ATP7B(d57-486) was obtained by PCR amplification using the pUC57-wtATP7B as template and two sets of primers;

a first set of primers amplifying the amino terminal sequence:

Primer F1:

5' CTAGATGCGGCCGCCACCATGCCTG 3' (SEQ.ID.NO.14), and

Primer R1:

5' CTGAGAAGAAGGGCCCAGGCC 3' (SEQ.ID.NO.15); and

a second set of primers amplifying the carboxy terminal region:

Primer F2:

5' GGCCCTTCTTCTCAGCCGCAAGTGCTTCTTACAG 3' (SEQ.ID.NO.16), and

Primer R2:

5' ACCAAAATCGATAAAACCGATTACAATCC 3' (SEQ.ID.NO.17).

**[0163]** The 5' terminal sequences of primers R1 and F2 are complementary. Using equimolecular amounts of the two PCR purified fragments as template, and primers F1 and R2, PCR was performed to obtain nucleotide sequence encoding ATP7B(d57-486). The PCR product was then digested with NotI and ClaI and cloned into the pUC57-AAT-wtATP7B plasmid previously digested with both enzymes obtaining the plasmid pUC57-ATP7B-T2.

**[0164]** Once the plasmid pUC57-ATP7B-T2 had been constructed, the production of vector genome and packaging of viral particles was performed as described previously for the vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B: ligation to AAT promoter, subcloning into plasmid pAAV-MCS, double transfection of previously obtained plasmid pAAV2-AAT-T2 with plasmid pDP8, purification (iodixanol gradient) and titration.

1.5 Vector AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B(d57-486)Therein also named as AAV-AAT-coT2]

**[0165]** This vector carries as transgene a codon optimized nucleic acid sequence [SEQ.ID.NO.8; coATP7B(d57-486) or coATP7B-T2] that also encodes ATP7B(d57-486).

**[0166]** The nucleotide sequence of coATP7B(d57-486) was obtained by PCR amplification using the pUC57-coATP7B as template and two sets of primers;

a first set of primers amplifying the amino terminal sequence:

Primer F3:

5' ACGCGTGCGGCCGCCACCATGCCAG 3' (SEQ.ID.NO.18), and

Primer R3:

5' CTGGGAGCTAGGTCCCAGTCC 3' (SEQ.ID.NO.19); and



A second set of primers amplifying the carboxy terminal region:

Primer F4:

5' GGACCTAGCTCCCAGCCTCAGAAGTGTTTTCTGCAG 3' (SEQ.ID.NO.20), and

Primer R4:

5' TGTTCCTCGCGAATGATCAGGTTGTCCTC 3' (SEQ.ID.NO.21).

**[0167]** The 5' terminal sequences of primers R3 and F4 are complementary. Using equimolecular amounts of the two PCR purified fragments as template, and primers F3 and R4, PCR was performed to obtain codon optimized nucleotide sequence encoding ATP7B(d57-486). The PCR product was then digested with NotI and NruI and cloned into the pUC57-AAT-wtATP7B plasmid previously digested with both enzymes obtaining the plasmid pUC57-coATP7B-T2.

**[0168]** Once the plasmid pUC57-coATP7B-T2 had been constructed, the production of vector genome and packaging of viral particles was performed as described previously for the vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B: ligation to AAT promoter, subcloning into plasmid pAAV-MCS, double transfection of previously obtained plasmid pAAV2-AAT-coT2 with plasmid pDP8, virus purification (iodixanol gradient) and titration.

### Example 2. Wilson's disease animal model: ATP7B KO

**[0169]** The therapeutic performance of the vectors AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1 and AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T2 was tested in ATP7B knockout mice (ATP7B KO, ATP7B<sup>-/-</sup> or WD mice) which are a representative animal model of WD. This animal model was developed by Buiakova et al., by introducing an early termination codon in the mouse ATP7B mRNA by engineering the substitution of a portion of ATP7B exon 2 with a neomycin cassette oriented in the opposite transcriptional frame (Buiakova O.I. et al. Human Molecular Genetics 1999; 8(9): 1665-1671). ATP7B knockout mice show no ATP7B expression in the liver and high Cu excretion in the urine, low holoceruloplasmin levels in serum, high transaminase levels, high Cu concentration in the liver and a pathologic liver histology. These mice exhibit the typical biochemical characteristics of human Wilson's disease except for the neurological affectation (Lutsenko S. Biochemical Society Transactions 2008; 36(Pt 6): 1233-1238).

### Example 3. Determination of the therapeutic effect of viral vectors AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1 and AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T2 in Wilson's disease mice

**[0170]** Six weeks (6w) old male ATP7B<sup>-/-</sup> mice were divided in 4 groups of 5 mice each: 1 of the groups were treated intravenously with the vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B at a dose of  $3 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse (vg: viral genomes); a second group with the same dose of the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1; a third group with the same dose of the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T2; and a fourth group was left untreated. An additional group of wild type mice was kept untreated as a control group (control). Animals were sacrificed twenty-four weeks after vector administration (w30).

**[0171]** Four weeks after vector administration and every five weeks after that up to week 30; serum transaminases (ALT) levels and urine Cu content were determined in all the groups. Serum ceruloplasmin activity was measured 4 weeks after treatment.

**[0172]** Serum transaminases (ALT) levels were determined by the DGKC method (Roche Diagnostics, Mannheim, Germany) using a Hitachi 747 Clinical Analyzer (Hitachi, Tokyo, Japan).

**[0173]** Serum ceruloplasmin activity was determined with o-dianisidine dihydrochloride (4, 4'-diamino-3,3'-dimethoxybiphenyl) as substrate (Sigma-Aldrich, San Louis, MO, United States) as described by Schosinsky and cols. (Clinical Chemistry 1974; 20(12): 1556-1563). Absorbance was measured at 540 nm in a spectrophotometer.

**[0174]** Urine copper content was determined by atomic absorption spectroscopy (SIMAA 6000, from Perkin-Elmer GmbH, Bodenseewerk).

**[0175]** After the sacrifice the liver was excised for histological analyses.

**[0176]** Hepatic copper content was determined in dry liver tissue by atomic absorption spectroscopy (SIMAA 6000, from Perkin-Elmer GmbH, Bodenseewerk), and by Timm's sulphide silver staining (Danscher G. and Zimmer J. Histochemistry 1978; 55(1): 27-40).

**[0177]** Liver structure was assessed in sections stained with hematoxylin and eosin.

**[0178]** Immunohistochemistry with anti-mouse CD45 antibody (BioLegend, San Diego, USA; Catalog Number 103102) was performed to detect inflammatory infiltration in the liver.

**[0179]** Immunohistochemistry with anti-mouse PanCk antibody (Invitrogen/Life Technologies, 18-0132, clon AE1/AE3) was also performed to detect biliary cells.

**[0180]** To determine fibrosis we used conventional Sirius Red staining as a method for collagen determination.

**[0181]** As shown in Figure 2, transaminase levels were normalized in the mice receiving AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T2 but no in animals treated with AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1. Furthermore, the concentration of Cu



in urine was significantly lower in the animals that received AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B, AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1, or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T2; however AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1 was less efficient in reducing Cu concentration in urine (Figure 3). Ceruloplasmin activity was restored four weeks after treatment in the animals receiving AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T2 but no in animal treated with AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1 (Figure 4). This result was corroborated by western blot analysis. Holoceruloplasmin was detected in mice treated with AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T2 but no in animals treated with AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1 where as in untreated WD mice only the apoceruloplasmin form could be detected.

**[0182]** On the other hand, the administration of the AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B, AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1, or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T2 significantly reduced Cu content in the liver; however, AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1 was less efficient in reducing Cu concentration in the liver (Figure 5). The results were confirmed in the image obtained after Timm's staining (Figure 6B). Regarding liver histology, untreated animals showed an abnormal hepatic architecture with huge hepatocytes containing enormous nuclei. The administration of the vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B or AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T2 but no AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1 resulted in the normalization of liver histology (Figure 6A). Furthermore, WD animals presented a strong liver infiltrate mainly composed by CD45 positive cells; infiltration disappeared after treatment with the recombinant viral vectors (Figure 7). Thus, the administration of AAV vector resulted in a marked reduction of the inflammatory infiltrate. Furthermore, biliary duct proliferation and liver fibrosis were also significantly reduced in AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B, AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T2, and AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B-T1-treated WD mice (Figure 7).

#### Example 4. Therapeutic effect of viral vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) in Wilson's disease female mice.

**[0183]** Six weeks (6w) old female ATP7B<sup>-/-</sup> mice were divided in 4 groups of 5 mice each: animals of the groups 1 - 3 were treated intravenously with the viral vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486), each group receiving a different dose (respectively  $1 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{10}$ , and  $1 \times 10^{11}$  vg / mouse); a fourth group were left untreated. An additional group of wild type mice was kept untreated as a control group (WT).

**[0184]** Four weeks after vector administration and every five weeks after that up to 24 weeks after treatment (when the mice were 30 weeks old), serum transaminases (ALT) levels and urine Cu concentration were determined in all the groups, by the same methods as described in Example 3.

**[0185]** As shown in Figure 8, AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) normalized transaminase levels in WD female mice at the two highest doses ( $3 \times 10^{10}$ , and  $1 \times 10^{11}$  vg / mouse); the lowest dose  $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse significantly reduced transaminase levels but failed to eliminate liver damage. However, treatment with the three different doses significantly reduced Cu urinary excretion reaching the levels found in WT mice (Figure 9).

#### Example 5. Comparison of the therapeutic effect of viral vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B and AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) in Wilson's disease female mice.

**[0186]** Two experimental groups were established. For each experimental group, six weeks (6w) old female ATP7B<sup>-/-</sup> mice were divided in 4 groups of 5 mice each: 3 of the groups were treated intravenously with a viral vector to be tested, each group receiving a different dose (respectively  $1 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{10}$ , and  $1 \times 10^{11}$  vg / mouse; a fourth group were left untreated. An additional group of wild type mice were kept untreated as a control group (WT).

**[0187]** In first experimental group (experimental group 1), WD mice receiving treatment were administered with the vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B; in second experimental group (experimental group 2) they were administered with the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486).

**[0188]** Serum ceruloplasmin activity determined 4 weeks after treatment, and hepatic Cu content determined 24 weeks after treatment, were measured by the same methods as described in example 3.

##### Serum ceruloplasmin activity

**[0189]** Serum ceruloplasmin activity was corrected only by the administration of the highest dose of the AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B vector (Figure 10A experimental group 1); no effect being observed after the administration of the two lowest doses.

**[0190]** Conversely, the AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) vector significantly increased ceruloplasmin levels at the lowest dose of  $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse; the administration of the medium dose of vector normalized ceruloplasmin levels and the highest dose increased ceruloplasmin activity over the normal levels (Figure 10B experimental group 2).

##### Cu concentration in the liver

**[0191]** Besides, Cu concentration in the liver was reduced but not normalized by the administration of the two highest doses of AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B; and no effect was observed at the lowest dose (Figure 11A experimental group 1). On



the contrary, Cu concentration was shown to be reduced after administration of the AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) vector at all the tested doses, and at the highest dose the levels were close to normal (Figure 11B experimental group 2).

**[0192]** Accordingly, a dose of  $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse of the AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B vector was shown to be a "suboptimal dose" for the wt construct both for the obtaining of a normalization of the serum ceruloplasmin activity and a reduction of Cu accumulation in the liver; whereas the vector carrying the truncated form unexpectedly provided statistically significant therapeutic effects at said suboptimal dose.

**Example 6. Comparison of the therapeutic effect of viral vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B and AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) in WD mice.**

**[0193]** Six weeks (6w) old male ATP7B<sup>-/-</sup> mice were divided in 3 groups of mice: 2 groups of animals were respectively treated with a suboptimal intravenous dose ( $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse) of the vector AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B or the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486); a third group were left untreated. An additional group of wild type mice were kept untreated as a control group (WT).

**[0194]** Hepatic Cu content was measured by the same method as described in example 3.

**[0195]** As it is shown in Figure 12, although both AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B and AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) vectors given at a suboptimal dose reduced accumulation of copper in the liver of WD mice, AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) provided a reduction of hepatic copper content that was significantly greater than the reduction provided by AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B.

**Example 7. Comparison of the therapeutic effect of viral vectors AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) and AAV-AAT-coATP7B(d57-486) in WD mice.**

**[0196]** Six weeks (6w) old male ATP7B<sup>-/-</sup> mice were divided in 3 groups of mice: 2 groups of animals were respectively treated with a suboptimal intravenous dose ( $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse) of the vector AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) and AAV-AAT-coATP7B(d57-486); a third group were left untreated. An additional group of wild type mice were kept untreated as a control group (WT).

**[0197]** Hepatic Cu content was measured by the same method as described in example 3.

**[0198]** As it is shown in Figure 13, although both AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) and AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B(d57-486) vectors given at a suboptimal dose reduced accumulation of copper in the liver of WD mice, AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B(d57-486) provided a reduction of hepatic copper content that was significantly greater than the reduction provided by AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486).

**Example 8. Therapeutic effect of codon optimized viral vector AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B(d57-486) in WD mice.**

**[0199]** Six weeks (6w) old male ATP7B<sup>-/-</sup> mice were divided in 5 groups of mice: 4 groups of animals were respectively treated with a suboptimal intravenous dose ( $1 \times 10^{10}$  vg / mouse) of the vectors AAV2/8-AAT-wtATP7B, AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B, AAV2/8-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486) or AAV2/8-AAT-coATP7B(d57-486); a fifth group were left untreated. An additional group of wild type mice were kept untreated as a control group (WT).

**[0200]** Serum ceruloplasmin activity was measured by the same method as described in example 3.

**[0201]** As it is shown in Figure 14, the two vectors carrying nucleotide sequence of truncated ATP7B-T2 restored ceruloplasmin oxidase activity when administered to WD mice at the suboptimal dose, while vectors carrying nucleotide sequences encoding complete human ATP7B did not provide any significant improvement of ceruloplasmin activity when administered at the same treatment conditions.

SEQUENCE LISTING

**[0202]**

<110> FUNDACION PARA LA INVESTIGACION MEDICA APLICADA

<120> NUCLEIC ACID CONSTRUCTS AND GENE THERAPY VECTORS FOR USE IN THE TREATMENT OF WILSON DISEASE AND OTHER CONDITIONS

<130> 2014005EP00

<160> 21



<170> BiSSAP 1.3

<210> 1  
 <211> 5107  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Nucleic acid construct of expression vector AAV2-AAT-wtATP7B

<220>  
 <221> repeat\_region  
 <222> 1..141  
 <223> /note="5' ITR of adeno-associated virus serotype 2"

<220>  
 <221> promoter  
 <222> 156..460  
 <223> /note="alpha 1 antitrypsin"

<220>  
 <221> CDS  
 <222> 473..4870  
 <223> /note="Sequence encoding ATP7B (Copper transporting ATPase 2)" /transl\_table=1

<220>  
 <221> polyA\_signal  
 <222> 4877..4932

<220>  
 <221> repeat\_region  
 <222> 4968..5107  
 <223> /standard\_name="3' ITR of adeno-associated virus serotype 2"

<400> 1

cctgcaggca gctgcgcgct cgctcgctca ctgaggccgc ccgggcaaag cccgggcgtc 60

gggcgacctt tggtcgcccc gcctcagtga gcgagcgagc gcgcagagag ggagtggcca 120

actccatcac taggggttcc tgcggccgca cgcgtcgcca ccccctccac cttggacaca 180

ggacgctgtg gtttctgagc caggtacaat gactcctttc ggtaagtgca gtggaagctg 240

tacactgccc aggcaaagcg tccgggcagc gtaggcgggc gactcagatc ccagccagtg 300

gacttagccc ctgtttgctc ctccgataac tggggtgacc ttggttaata ttcaccagca 360

gcctcccccg ttgcccctct ggatccactg cttaaatacg gacgaggaca gggccctgtc 420

tcctcagctt caggcaccac cactgacctg ggacagtgaa gcggccgcca cc atg cct 478  
 Met Pro

55



1

5	gag Glu	cag Gln	gag Glu	aga Arg	cag Gln	atc Ile	aca Thr	gcc Ala	aga Arg	gaa Glu	ggg Gly	gcc Ala	agt Ser	cgg Arg	aaa Lys	atc Ile	526
			5					10					15				
	tta Leu	tct Ser	aag Lys	ctt Leu	tct Ser	ttg Leu	cct Pro	acc Thr	cgt Arg	gcc Ala	tgg Trp	gaa Glu	cca Pro	gca Ala	atg Met	aag Lys	574
			20				25					30					
10	aag Lys	agt Ser	ttt Phe	gct Ala	ttt Phe	gac Asp	aat Asn	gtt Val	ggc Gly	tat Tyr	gaa Glu	ggt Gly	ggt Gly	ctg Leu	gat Asp	ggc Gly	622
	35					40					45					50	
15	ctg Leu	ggc Gly	cct Pro	tct Ser	tct Ser	cag Gln	gtg Val	gcc Ala	acc Thr	agc Ser	aca Thr	gtc Val	agg Arg	atc Ile	ttg Leu	ggc Gly	670
					55					60					65		
20	atg Met	act Thr	tgc Cys	cag Gln	tca Ser	tgt Cys	gtg Val	aag Lys	tcc Ser	att Ile	gag Glu	gac Asp	agg Arg	att Ile	tcc Ser	aat Asn	718
				70				75						80			
25	ttg Leu	aaa Lys	ggc Gly	atc Ile	atc Ile	agc Ser	atg Met	aag Lys	gtt Val	tcc Ser	ctg Leu	gaa Glu	caa Gln	ggc Gly	agt Ser	gcc Ala	766
			85				90						95				
30	act Thr	gtg Val	aaa Lys	tat Tyr	gtg Val	cca Pro	tcg Ser	gtt Val	gtg Val	tgc Cys	ctg Leu	caa Gln	cag Gln	gtt Val	tgc Cys	cat His	814
			100				105					110					
35	caa Gln	att Ile	ggg Gly	gac Asp	atg Met	ggc Gly	ttc Phe	gag Glu	gcc Ala	agc Ser	att Ile	gca Ala	gaa Glu	gga Gly	aag Lys	gca Ala	862
	115					120					125					130	
40	gcc Ala	tcc Ser	tgg Trp	ccc Pro	tca Ser	agg Arg	tcc Ser	ttg Leu	cct Pro	gcc Ala	cag Gln	gag Glu	gct Ala	gtg Val	gtc Val	aag Lys	910
					135					140						145	
45	ctc Leu	cgg Arg	gtg Val	gag Glu	ggc Gly	atg Met	acc Thr	tgc Cys	cag Gln	tcc Ser	tgt Cys	gtc Val	agc Ser	tcc Ser	att Ile	gaa Glu	958
				150				155						160			
50	ggc Gly	aag Lys	gtc Val	cgg Arg	aaa Lys	ctg Leu	caa Gln	gga Gly	gta Val	gtg Val	aga Arg	gtc Val	aaa Lys	gtc Val	tca Ser	ctc Leu	1006
			165				170						175				
55	agc Ser	aac Asn	caa Gln	gag Glu	gcc Ala	gtc Val	atc Ile	act Thr	tat Tyr	cag Gln	cct Pro	tat Tyr	ctc Leu	att Ile	cag Gln	ccc Pro	1054
						180		185				190					
60	gaa Glu	gac Asp	ctc Leu	agg Arg	gac Asp	cat His	gta Val	aat Asn	gac Asp	atg Met	gga Gly	ttt Phe	gaa Glu	gct Ala	gcc Ala	atc Ile	1102
	195					200				205						210	
65	aag Lys	agc Ser	aaa Lys	gtg Val	gct Ala	ccc Pro	tta Leu	agc Ser	ctg Leu	gga Gly	cca Pro	att Ile	gat Asp	att Ile	gag Glu	cgg Arg	1150
					215				220						225		
70	tta Leu	caa Gln	agc Ser	act Thr	aac Asn	cca Pro	aag Lys	aga Arg	cct Pro	tta Leu	tct Ser	tct Ser	gct Ala	aac Asn	cag Gln	aat Asn	1198
				230					235					240			
75	ttt Leu	aat Asn	aat Asn	tct Thr	gag Glu	acc Glu	ttg Leu	ggg Gly	cac Gly	caa Glu	gga Gly	agc Gly	cat Gly	gtg Gly	gtc Gly	acc Gly	1246



	Phe	Asn	Asn	Ser	Glu	Thr	Leu	Gly	His	Gln	Gly	Ser	His	Val	Val	Thr	
			245					250					255				
5	ctc	caa	ctg	aga	ata	gat	gga	atg	cat	tgt	aag	tct	tgc	gtc	ttg	aat	1294
	Leu	Gln	Leu	Arg	Ile	Asp	Gly	Met	His	Cys	Lys	Ser	Cys	Val	Leu	Asn	
		260					265					270					
10	att	gaa	gaa	aat	att	ggc	cag	ctc	cta	ggg	gtt	caa	agt	att	caa	gtg	1342
	Ile	Glu	Glu	Asn	Ile	Gly	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Val	Gln	Ser	Ile	Gln	Val	
	275					280					285				290		
15	tcc	ttg	gag	aac	aaa	act	gcc	caa	gta	aag	tat	gac	cct	tct	tgt	acc	1390
	Ser	Leu	Glu	Asn	Lys	Thr	Ala	Gln	Val	Lys	Tyr	Asp	Pro	Ser	Cys	Thr	
					295					300					305		
20	agc	cca	gtg	gct	ctg	cag	agg	gct	atc	gag	gca	ctt	cca	cct	ggg	aat	1438
	Ser	Pro	Val	Ala	Leu	Gln	Arg	Ala	Ile	Glu	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro	Gly	Asn	
				310				315						320			
25	ttt	aaa	ggt	tct	ctt	cct	gat	gga	gcc	gaa	ggg	agt	ggg	aca	gat	cac	1486
	Phe	Lys	Val	Ser	Leu	Pro	Asp	Gly	Ala	Glu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	His	
			325					330					335				
30	agg	tct	tcc	agt	tct	cat	tcc	cct	ggc	tcc	cca	ccg	aga	aac	cag	gtc	1534
	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	His	Ser	Pro	Gly	Ser	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn	Gln	Val	
		340					345					350					
35	cag	ggc	aca	tgc	agt	acc	act	ctg	att	gcc	att	gcc	ggc	atg	acc	tgt	1582
	Gln	Gly	Thr	Cys	Ser	Thr	Thr	Leu	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	
	355					360					365				370		
40	gca	tcc	tgt	gtc	cat	tcc	att	gaa	ggc	atg	atc	tcc	caa	ctg	gaa	ggg	1630
	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	His	Ser	Ile	Glu	Gly	Met	Ile	Ser	Gln	Leu	Glu	Gly	
					375				380						385		
45	gtg	cag	caa	ata	tcg	gtg	tct	ttg	gcc	gaa	ggg	act	gca	aca	ggt	ctt	1678
	Val	Gln	Gln	Ile	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Thr	Val	Leu	
				390				395						400			
50	tat	aat	ccc	tct	gta	att	agc	cca	gaa	gaa	ctc	aga	gct	gct	ata	gaa	1726
	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Ser	Val	Ile	Ser	Pro	Glu	Glu	Leu	Arg	Ala	Ala	Ile	Glu	
			405					410					415				
55	gac	atg	gga	ttt	gag	gct	tca	gtc	ggt	tct	gaa	agc	tgt	tct	act	aac	1774
	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Ser	Glu	Ser	Cys	Ser	Thr	Asn	
		420				425						430					
60	cct	ctt	gga	aac	cac	agt	gct	ggg	aat	tcc	atg	gtg	caa	act	aca	gat	1822
	Pro	Leu	Gly	Asn	His	Ser	Ala	Gly	Asn	Ser	Met	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Asp	
					440						445				450		
65	ggt	aca	cct	aca	tct	gtg	cag	gaa	gtg	gct	ccc	cac	act	ggg	agg	ctc	1870
	Gly	Thr	Pro	Thr	Ser	Val	Gln	Glu	Val	Ala	Pro	His	Thr	Gly	Arg	Leu	
					455				460						465		
70	cct	gca	aac	cat	gcc	ccg	gac	atc	ttg	gca	aag	tcc	cca	caa	tca	acc	1918
	Pro	Ala	Asn	His	Ala	Pro	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Ser	Pro	Gln	Ser	Thr	
				470				475						480			
75	aga	gca	gtg	gca	ccg	cag	aag	tgc	ttc	tta	cag	atc	aaa	ggc	atg	acc	1966
	Arg	Ala	Val	Ala	Pro	Gln	Lys	Cys	Phe	Leu	Gln	Ile	Lys	Gly	Met	Thr	
			485					490					495				



	tgt gca tcc tgt gtg tct aac ata gaa agg aat ctg cag aaa gaa gct	2014
	Cys Ala Ser Cys Val Ser Asn Ile Glu Arg Asn Leu Gln Lys Glu Ala	
	500 505 510	
5	ggt gtt ctc tcc gtg ttg gtt gcc ttg atg gca gga aag gca gag atc	2062
	Gly Val Leu Ser Val Leu Val Ala Leu Met Ala Gly Lys Ala Glu Ile	
	515 520 525 530	
10	aag tat gac cca gag gtc atc cag ccc ctc gag ata gct cag ttc atc	2110
	Lys Tyr Asp Pro Glu Val Ile Gln Pro Leu Glu Ile Ala Gln Phe Ile	
	535 540 545	
15	cag gac ctg ggt ttt gag gca gca gtc atg gag gac tac gca ggc tcc	2158
	Gln Asp Leu Gly Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Met Glu Asp Tyr Ala Gly Ser	
	550 555 560	
20	gat ggc aac att gag ctg aca atc aca ggg atg acc tgc gcg tcc tgt	2206
	Asp Gly Asn Ile Glu Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Met Thr Cys Ala Ser Cys	
	565 570 575	
25	gtc cac aac ata gag tcc aaa ctc acg agg aca aat ggc atc act tat	2254
	Val His Asn Ile Glu Ser Lys Leu Thr Arg Thr Asn Gly Ile Thr Tyr	
	580 585 590	
30	gcc tcc gtt gcc ctt gcc acc agc aaa gcc ctt gtt aag ttt gac ccg	2302
	Ala Ser Val Ala Leu Ala Thr Ser Lys Ala Leu Val Lys Phe Asp Pro	
	595 600 605 610	
35	gaa att atc ggt cca cgg gat att atc aaa att att gag gaa att ggc	2350
	Glu Ile Ile Gly Pro Arg Asp Ile Ile Lys Ile Ile Glu Glu Ile Gly	
	615 620 625	
40	ttt cat gct tcc ctg gcc cag aga aac ccc aac gct cat cac ttg gac	2398
	Phe His Ala Ser Leu Ala Gln Arg Asn Pro Asn Ala His His Leu Asp	
	630 635 640	
45	cac aag atg gaa ata aag cag tgg aag aag tct ttc ctg tgc agc ctg	2446
	His Lys Met Glu Ile Lys Gln Trp Lys Lys Ser Phe Leu Cys Ser Leu	
	645 650 655	
50	gtg ttt ggc atc cct gtc atg gcc tta atg atc tat atg ctg ata ccc	2494
	Val Phe Gly Ile Pro Val Met Ala Leu Met Ile Tyr Met Leu Ile Pro	
	660 665 670	
55	agc aac gag ccc cac cag tcc atg gtc ctg gac cac aac atc att cca	2542
	Ser Asn Glu Pro His Gln Ser Met Val Leu Asp His Asn Ile Ile Pro	
	675 680 685 690	
60	gga ctg tcc att cta aat ctc atc ttc ttt atc ttg tgt acc ttt gtc	2590
	Gly Leu Ser Ile Leu Asn Leu Ile Phe Phe Ile Leu Cys Thr Phe Val	
	695 700 705	
65	cag ctc ctc ggt ggg tgg tac ttc tac gtt cag gcc tac aaa tct ctg	2638
	Gln Leu Leu Gly Gly Trp Tyr Phe Tyr Val Gln Ala Tyr Lys Ser Leu	
	710 715 720	
70	aga cac agg tca gcc aac atg gac gtg ctc atc gtc ctg gcc aca agc	2686
	Arg His Arg Ser Ala Asn Met Asp Val Leu Ile Val Leu Ala Thr Ser	
	725 730 735	
75	att gct tat gtt tat tct ctg gtc atc ctg gtg gtt gct gtg gct gag	2734
	Ile Ala Tyr Val Tyr Ser Leu Val Ile Leu Val Val Ala Val Ala Glu	
	740 745 750	



	aag gcg gag agg agc cct gtg aca ttc ttc gac acg ccc ccc atg ctc	2782
	Lys Ala Glu Arg Ser Pro Val Thr Phe Phe Asp Thr Pro Pro Met Leu	
	755 760 765 770	
5	ttt gtg ttc att gcc ctg ggc cgg tgg ctg gaa cac ttg gca aag agc	2830
	Phe Val Phe Ile Ala Leu Gly Arg Trp Leu Glu His Leu Ala Lys Ser	
	775 780 785	
10	aaa acc tca gaa gcc ctg gct aaa ctc atg tct ctc caa gcc aca gaa	2878
	Lys Thr Ser Glu Ala Leu Ala Lys Leu Met Ser Leu Gln Ala Thr Glu	
	790 795 800	
15	gcc acc gtt gtg acc ctt ggt gag gac aat tta atc atc agg gag gag	2926
	Ala Thr Val Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Asp Asn Leu Ile Ile Arg Glu Glu	
	805 810 815	
20	caa gtc ccc atg gag ctg gtg cag cgg ggc gat atc gtc aag gtg gtc	2974
	Gln Val Pro Met Glu Leu Val Gln Arg Gly Asp Ile Val Lys Val Val	
	820 825 830	
25	cct ggg gga aag ttt cca gtg gat ggg aaa gtc ctg gaa ggc aat acc	3022
	Pro Gly Gly Lys Phe Pro Val Asp Gly Lys Val Leu Glu Gly Asn Thr	
	835 840 845 850	
30	atg gct gat gag tcc ctc atc aca gga gaa gcc atg cca gtc act aag	3070
	Met Ala Asp Glu Ser Leu Ile Thr Gly Glu Ala Met Pro Val Thr Lys	
	855 860 865	
35	aaa ccc gga agc act gta att gcg ggg tct ata aat gca cat ggc tct	3118
	Lys Pro Gly Ser Thr Val Ile Ala Gly Ser Ile Asn Ala His Gly Ser	
	870 875 880	
40	gtg ctc att aaa gct acc cac gtg ggc aat gac acc act ttg gct cag	3166
	Val Leu Ile Lys Ala Thr His Val Gly Asn Asp Thr Thr Leu Ala Gln	
	885 890 895	
45	att gtg aaa ctg gtg gaa gag gct cag atg tca aag gca ccc att cag	3214
	Ile Val Lys Leu Val Glu Glu Ala Gln Met Ser Lys Ala Pro Ile Gln	
	900 905 910	
50	cag ctg gct gac cgg ttt agt gga tat ttt gtc cca ttt atc atc atc	3262
	Gln Leu Ala Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Tyr Phe Val Pro Phe Ile Ile Ile	
	915 920 925 930	
55	atg tca act ttg acg ttg gtg gta tgg att gta atc ggt ttt atc gat	3310
	Met Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Val Val Trp Ile Val Ile Gly Phe Ile Asp	
	935 940 945	
60	ttt ggt gtt gtt cag aga tac ttt cct aac ccc aac aag cac atc tcc	3358
	Phe Gly Val Val Gln Arg Tyr Phe Pro Asn Pro Asn Lys His Ile Ser	
	950 955 960	
65	cag aca gag gtg atc atc cgg ttt gct ttc cag acg tcc atc acg gtg	3406
	Gln Thr Glu Val Ile Ile Arg Phe Ala Phe Gln Thr Ser Ile Thr Val	
	965 970 975	
70	ctg tgc att gcc tgc ccc tgc tcc ctg ggg ctg gcc acg ccc acg gct	3454
	Leu Cys Ile Ala Cys Pro Cys Ser Leu Gly Leu Ala Thr Pro Thr Ala	
	980 985 990	
75	gtc atg gtg ggc acc ggg gtg gcc gcg cag aac ggc atc ctc atc aag	3502
	Val Met Val Gly Thr Gly Val Ala Ala Gln Asn Gly Ile Leu Ile Lys	



	995		1000		1005		1010	
5	gga ggc aag ccc ctg gag atg gcg cac aag ata aag act gtg atg ttt Gly Gly Lys Pro Leu Glu Met Ala His Lys Ile Lys Thr Val Met Phe		1015		1020		1025	3550
	gac aag act ggc acc att acc cat ggc gtc ccc agg gtc atg cgg gtg Asp Lys Thr Gly Thr Ile Thr His Gly Val Pro Arg Val Met Arg Val		1030		1035		1040	3598
10	ctc ctg ctg ggg gat gtg gcc aca ctg ccc ctc agg aag gtt ctg gct Leu Leu Leu Gly Asp Val Ala Thr Leu Pro Leu Arg Lys Val Leu Ala		1045		1050		1055	3646
15	gtg gtg ggg act gcg gag gcc agc agt gaa cac ccc ttg ggc gtg gca Val Val Gly Thr Ala Glu Ala Ser Ser Glu His Pro Leu Gly Val Ala		1060		1065		1070	3694
20	gtc acc aaa tac tgt aaa gag gaa ctt gga aca gag acc ttg gga tac Val Thr Lys Tyr Cys Lys Glu Glu Leu Gly Thr Glu Thr Leu Gly Tyr		1075		1080		1085	3742
25	tgc acg gac ttc cag gca gtg cca ggc tgt gga att ggg tgc aaa gtc Cys Thr Asp Phe Gln Ala Val Pro Gly Cys Gly Ile Gly Cys Lys Val		1095		1100		1105	3790
30	agc aac gtg gaa ggc atc ctg gcc cac agt gag cgc cct ttg agt gca Ser Asn Val Glu Gly Ile Leu Ala His Ser Glu Arg Pro Leu Ser Ala		1110		1115		1120	3838
35	ccg gcc agt cac ctg aat gag gct ggc agc ctt ccc gca gaa aaa gat Pro Ala Ser His Leu Asn Glu Ala Gly Ser Leu Pro Ala Glu Lys Asp		1125		1130		1135	3886
40	gca gtc ccc cag acc ttc tct gtg ctg att gga aac cgt gag tgg ctg Ala Val Pro Gln Thr Phe Ser Val Leu Ile Gly Asn Arg Glu Trp Leu		1140		1145		1150	3934
45	agg cgc aac ggt tta acc att tct agc gat gtc agt gac gct atg aca Arg Arg Asn Gly Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Asp Val Ser Asp Ala Met Thr		1155		1160		1165	3982
50	gac cac gag atg aaa gga cag aca gcc atc ctg gtg gct att gac ggt Asp His Glu Met Lys Gly Gln Thr Ala Ile Leu Val Ala Ile Asp Gly		1175		1180		1185	4030
55	gtg ctc tgt ggg atg atc gca atc gca gac gct gtc aag cag gag gct Val Leu Cys Gly Met Ile Ala Ile Ala Asp Ala Val Lys Gln Glu Ala		1190		1195		1200	4078
60	gcc ctg gct gtg cac acg ctg cag agc atg ggt gtg gac gtg gtt ctg Ala Leu Ala Val His Thr Leu Gln Ser Met Gly Val Asp Val Val Leu		1205		1210		1215	4126
65	atc acg ggg gac aac cgg aag aca gcc aga gct att gcc acc cag gtt Ile Thr Gly Asp Asn Arg Lys Thr Ala Arg Ala Ile Ala Thr Gln Val		1220		1225		1230	4174
70	ggc atc aac aaa gtc ttt gca gag gtg ctg cct tcg cac aag gtg gcc Gly Ile Asn Lys Val Phe Ala Glu Val Leu Pro Ser His Lys Val Ala		1235		1240		1245	4222
75	aag gtc cag gag ctc cag aat aaa ggg aag aaa gtc gcc atg gtg ggg							4270



	Lys	Val	Gln	Glu	Leu	Gln	Asn	Lys	Gly	Lys	Lys	Val	Ala	Met	Val	Gly	
					1255					1260					1265		
5	gat	ggg	gtc	aat	gac	tcc	ccg	gcc	ttg	gcc	cag	gca	gac	atg	ggt	gtg	4318
	Asp	Gly	Val	Asn	Asp	Ser	Pro	Ala	Leu	Ala	Gln	Ala	Asp	Met	Gly	Val	
				1270					1275					1280			
10	gcc	att	ggc	acc	ggc	acg	gat	gtg	gcc	atc	gag	gca	gcc	gac	gtc	gtc	4366
	Ala	Ile	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Asp	Val	Ala	Ile	Glu	Ala	Ala	Asp	Val	Val	
			1285					1290					1295				
15	ctt	atc	aga	aat	gat	ttg	ctg	gat	gtg	gtg	gct	agc	att	cac	ctt	tcc	4414
	Leu	Ile	Arg	Asn	Asp	Leu	Leu	Asp	Val	Val	Ala	Ser	Ile	His	Leu	Ser	
			1300				1305					1310					
20	aag	agg	act	gtc	cga	agg	ata	cgc	atc	aac	ctg	gtc	ctg	gca	ctg	att	4462
	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Arg	Arg	Ile	Arg	Ile	Asn	Leu	Val	Leu	Ala	Leu	Ile	
				1315			1320				1325					1330	
25	tat	aac	ctg	ggt	ggg	ata	ccc	att	gca	gca	ggt	gtc	ttc	atg	ccc	atc	4510
	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Val	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val	Phe	Met	Pro	Ile	
					1335					1340					1345		
30	ggc	att	gtg	ctg	cag	ccc	tgg	atg	ggc	tca	gcg	gcc	atg	gca	gcc	tcc	4558
	Gly	Ile	Val	Leu	Gln	Pro	Trp	Met	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ala	Met	Ala	Ala	Ser	
				1350					1355					1360			
35	tct	gtg	tct	gtg	gtg	ctc	tca	tcc	ctg	cag	ctc	aag	tgc	tat	aag	aag	4606
	Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Val	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Cys	Tyr	Lys	Lys	
				1365				1370					1375				
40	cct	gac	ctg	gag	agg	tat	gag	gca	cag	gcg	cat	ggc	cac	atg	aag	ccc	4654
	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Gln	Ala	His	Gly	His	Met	Lys	Pro	
				1380			1385					1390					
45	ctg	acg	gca	tcc	cag	gtc	agt	gtg	cac	ata	ggc	atg	gat	gac	agg	tgg	4702
	Leu	Thr	Ala	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Val	His	Ile	Gly	Met	Asp	Asp	Arg	Trp	
				1395		1400					1405					1410	
50	cgg	gac	tcc	ccc	agg	gcc	aca	cca	tgg	gac	cag	gtc	agc	tat	gtc	agc	4750
	Arg	Asp	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ala	Thr	Pro	Trp	Asp	Gln	Val	Ser	Tyr	Val	Ser	
				1415					1420						1425		
55	cag	gtg	tcg	ctg	tcc	tcc	ctg	acg	tcc	gac	aag	cca	tct	cgg	cac	agc	4798
	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asp	Lys	Pro	Ser	Arg	His	Ser	
				1430					1435					1440			
60	gct	gca	gca	gac	gat	gat	ggg	gac	aag	tgg	tct	ctg	ctc	ctg	aat	ggc	4846
	Ala	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Gly	Asp	Lys	Trp	Ser	Leu	Leu	Leu	Asn	Gly	
				1445			1450					1455					
65	agg	gat	gag	gag	cag	tac	atc	tga	ggtaccaata	aagacctctt	attttcattc						4900
	Arg	Asp	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Ile										
				1460			1465										
70	atcaggtgtg	ggttggtttt	ttgtgtgggg	gcggatccat	cggatcccgt	gcggaccgag											4960
75	cggccgcagg	aaccctagt	gatggagttg	gccactccct	ctctgcgcgc	tcgctcgctc											5020
80	actgaggccg	ggcgaccaa	ggtcgcccga	cgcccgggct	ttgcccgggc	ggcctcagtg											5080
85	agcgagcgag	cgcgagctg	cctgcag														5107



<210> 2  
<211> 1465  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

5

<220>  
<223> [CDS]:473..4870 from SEQ ID NO 1

10

<400>

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55



	Met	Pro	Glu	Gln	Glu	Arg	Gln	Ile	Thr	Ala	Arg	Glu	Gly	Ala	Ser	Arg
	1				5					10					15	
	Lys	Ile	Leu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Ser	Leu	Pro	Thr	Arg	Ala	Trp	Glu	Pro	Ala
5				20					25					30		
	Met	Lys	Lys	Ser	Phe	Ala	Phe	Asp	Asn	Val	Gly	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Gly	Leu
			35					40					45			
	Asp	Gly	Leu	Gly	Pro	Ser	Ser	Gln	Val	Ala	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile
		50					55					60				
10	Leu	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	Gln	Ser	Cys	Val	Lys	Ser	Ile	Glu	Asp	Arg	Ile
	65				70					75						80
	Ser	Asn	Leu	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Ser	Met	Lys	Val	Ser	Leu	Glu	Gln	Gly
				85						90					95	
	Ser	Ala	Thr	Val	Lys	Tyr	Val	Pro	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Gln	Gln	Val
				100					105					110		
15	Cys	His	Gln	Ile	Gly	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ser	Ile	Ala	Glu	Gly
			115					120					125			
	Lys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Trp	Pro	Ser	Arg	Ser	Leu	Pro	Ala	Gln	Glu	Ala	Val
							135					140				
	Val	Lys	Leu	Arg	Val	Glu	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	Gln	Ser	Cys	Val	Ser	Ser
20						150					155					160
	Ile	Glu	Gly	Lys	Val	Arg	Lys	Leu	Gln	Gly	Val	Val	Arg	Val	Lys	Val
				165							170				175	
	Ser	Leu	Ser	Asn	Gln	Glu	Ala	Val	Ile	Thr	Tyr	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Ile
				180						185				190		
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Leu	Arg	Asp	His	Val	Asn	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala
25			195					200					205			
	Ala	Ile	Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Ala	Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Gly	Pro	Ile	Asp	Ile
							215					220				
	Glu	Arg	Leu	Gln	Ser	Thr	Asn	Pro	Lys	Arg	Pro	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala	Asn
						230					235					240
30	Gln	Asn	Phe	Asn	Asn	Ser	Glu	Thr	Leu	Gly	His	Gln	Gly	Ser	His	Val
				245						250					255	
	Val	Thr	Leu	Gln	Leu	Arg	Ile	Asp	Gly	Met	His	Cys	Lys	Ser	Cys	Val
				260					265					270		
	Leu	Asn	Ile	Glu	Glu	Asn	Ile	Gly	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Val	Gln	Ser	Ile
			275					280					285			
35	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Glu	Asn	Lys	Thr	Ala	Gln	Val	Lys	Tyr	Asp	Pro	Ser
						295						300				
	Cys	Thr	Ser	Pro	Val	Ala	Leu	Gln	Arg	Ala	Ile	Glu	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro
						310					315					320
	Gly	Asn	Phe	Lys	Val	Ser	Leu	Pro	Asp	Gly	Ala	Glu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr
40				325						330					335	
	Asp	His	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	His	Ser	Pro	Gly	Ser	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn
				340					345					350		
	Gln	Val	Gln	Gly	Thr	Cys	Ser	Thr	Thr	Leu	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Met
				355					360					365		
45	Thr	Cys	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	His	Ser	Ile	Glu	Gly	Met	Ile	Ser	Gln	Leu
						375						380				
	Glu	Gly	Val	Gln	Gln	Ile	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Thr
						390					395					400
	Val	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Ser	Val	Ile	Ser	Pro	Glu	Glu	Leu	Arg	Ala	Ala
				405						410					415	
50	Ile	Glu	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Ser	Glu	Ser	Cys	Ser
				420						425					430	

55

	Thr	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Asn	His	Ser	Ala	Gly	Asn	Ser	Met	Val	Gln	Thr
			435					440					445			
	Thr	Asp	Gly	Thr	Pro	Thr	Ser	Val	Gln	Glu	Val	Ala	Pro	His	Thr	Gly
		450					455					460				
5	Arg	Leu	Pro	Ala	Asn	His	Ala	Pro	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Ser	Pro	Gln
	465				470						475					480
	Ser	Thr	Arg	Ala	Val	Ala	Pro	Gln	Lys	Cys	Phe	Leu	Gln	Ile	Lys	Gly
				485						490					495	
	Met	Thr	Cys	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	Ser	Asn	Ile	Glu	Arg	Asn	Leu	Gln	Lys
			500						505					510		
10	Glu	Ala	Gly	Val	Leu	Ser	Val	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Met	Ala	Gly	Lys	Ala
			515					520					525			
	Glu	Ile	Lys	Tyr	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Ile	Gln	Pro	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ala	Gln
		530				535						540				
	Phe	Ile	Gln	Asp	Leu	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ala	Val	Met	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Ala
	545				550						555					560
15	Gly	Ser	Asp	Gly	Asn	Ile	Glu	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	Ala
				565						570					575	
	Ser	Cys	Val	His	Asn	Ile	Glu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Arg	Thr	Asn	Gly	Ile
				580					585					590		
	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Val	Ala	Leu	Ala	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ala	Leu	Val	Lys	Phe
			595					600					605			
20	Asp	Pro	Glu	Ile	Ile	Gly	Pro	Arg	Asp	Ile	Ile	Lys	Ile	Ile	Glu	Glu
		610				615						620				
	Ile	Gly	Phe	His	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Gln	Arg	Asn	Pro	Asn	Ala	His	His
		625			630						635					640
	Leu	Asp	His	Lys	Met	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gln	Trp	Lys	Lys	Ser	Phe	Leu	Cys
25				645						650					655	
	Ser	Leu	Val	Phe	Gly	Ile	Pro	Val	Met	Ala	Leu	Met	Ile	Tyr	Met	Leu
				660					665					670		
	Ile	Pro	Ser	Asn	Glu	Pro	His	Gln	Ser	Met	Val	Leu	Asp	His	Asn	Ile
			675					680					685			
30	Ile	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ile	Leu	Asn	Leu	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Leu	Cys	Thr
		690					695					700				
	Phe	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Tyr	Val	Gln	Ala	Tyr	Lys
	705				710						715					720
	Ser	Leu	Arg	His	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asn	Met	Asp	Val	Leu	Ile	Val	Leu	Ala
				725						730					735	
35	Thr	Ser	Ile	Ala	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Leu	Val	Val	Ala	Val
				740					745						750	
	Ala	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Arg	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Phe	Phe	Asp	Thr	Pro	Pro
			755					760					765			
	Met	Leu	Phe	Val	Phe	Ile	Ala	Leu	Gly	Arg	Trp	Leu	Glu	His	Leu	Ala
		770				775						780				
40	Lys	Ser	Lys	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ala	Leu	Ala	Lys	Leu	Met	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala
		785			790							795				800
	Thr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Asn	Leu	Ile	Ile	Arg
				805						810					815	
	Glu	Glu	Gln	Val	Pro	Met	Glu	Leu	Val	Gln	Arg	Gly	Asp	Ile	Val	Lys
				820					825					830		
45	Val	Val	Pro	Gly	Gly	Lys	Phe	Pro	Val	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Leu	Glu	Gly
			835					840					845			
	Asn	Thr	Met	Ala	Asp	Glu	Ser	Leu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Glu	Ala	Met	Pro	Val
		850				855						860				
	Thr	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ile	Asn	Ala	His
		865			870						875					880
50	Gly	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Lys	Ala	Thr	His	Val	Gly	Asn	Asp	Thr	Thr	Leu
				885						890					895	
	Ala	Gln	Ile	Val	Lys	Leu	Val	Glu	Glu	Ala	Gln	Met	Ser	Lys	Ala	Pro
				900					905					910		
	Ile	Gln	Gln	Leu	Ala	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Val	Pro	Phe	Ile
				915				920					925			
55	Ile	Ile	Met	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Val	Trp	Ile	Val	Ile	Gly	Phe



	930		935		940												
	Ile	Asp	Phe	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Asn	Pro	Asn	Lys	His	
	945					950					955					960	
	Ile	Ser	Gln	Thr	Glu	Val	Ile	Ile	Arg	Phe	Ala	Phe	Gln	Thr	Ser	Ile	
5					965					970					975		
	Thr	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ala	Cys	Pro	Cys	Ser	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Thr	Pro	
				980					985					990			
	Thr	Ala	Val	Met	Val	Gly	Thr	Gly	Val	Ala	Ala	Gln	Asn	Gly	Ile	Leu	
			995					1000					1005				
10	Ile	Lys	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Leu	Glu	Met	Ala	His	Lys	Ile	Lys	Thr	Val	
	1010						1015					1020					
	Met	Phe	Asp	Lys	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ile	Thr	His	Gly	Val	Pro	Arg	Val	Met	
	1025					1030					1035				1040		
	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Leu	Pro	Leu	Arg	Lys	Val	
					1045					1050					1055		
15	Leu	Ala	Val	Val	Gly	Thr	Ala	Glu	Ala	Ser	Ser	Glu	His	Pro	Leu	Gly	
				1060					1065					1070			
	Val	Ala	Val	Thr	Lys	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Glu	Thr	Leu	
			1075					1080					1085				
	Gly	Tyr	Cys	Thr	Asp	Phe	Gln	Ala	Val	Pro	Gly	Cys	Gly	Ile	Gly	Cys	
	1090						1095				1100						
20	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Val	Glu	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ala	His	Ser	Glu	Arg	Pro	Leu	
	1105					1110					1115					1120	
	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ala	Ser	His	Leu	Asn	Glu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro	Ala	Glu	
					1125					1130					1135		
	Lys	Asp	Ala	Val	Pro	Gln	Thr	Phe	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Gly	Asn	Arg	Glu	
			1140						1145					1150			
25	Trp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Asn	Gly	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Asp	Val	Ser	Asp	Ala	
			1155					1160					1165				
	Met	Thr	Asp	His	Glu	Met	Lys	Gly	Gln	Thr	Ala	Ile	Leu	Val	Ala	Ile	
	1170						1175					1180					
	Asp	Gly	Val	Leu	Cys	Gly	Met	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Asp	Ala	Val	Lys	Gln	
30	1185					1190					1195				1200		
	Glu	Ala	Ala	Leu	Ala	Val	His	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ser	Met	Gly	Val	Asp	Val	
					1205					1210					1215		
	Val	Leu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Asp	Asn	Arg	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Ala	Ile	Ala	Thr	
				1220					1225					1230			
	Gln	Val	Gly	Ile	Asn	Lys	Val	Phe	Ala	Glu	Val	Leu	Pro	Ser	His	Lys	
35			1235					1240					1245				
	Val	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Glu	Leu	Gln	Asn	Lys	Gly	Lys	Lys	Val	Ala	Met	
			1250				1255					1260					
	Val	Gly	Asp	Gly	Val	Asn	Asp	Ser	Pro	Ala	Leu	Ala	Gln	Ala	Asp	Met	
	1265					1270					1275				1280		
40	Gly	Val	Ala	Ile	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Asp	Val	Ala	Ile	Glu	Ala	Ala	Asp	
				1285					1290						1295		
	Val	Val	Leu	Ile	Arg	Asn	Asp	Leu	Leu	Asp	Val	Val	Ala	Ser	Ile	His	
				1300					1305					1310			
	Leu	Ser	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Arg	Arg	Ile	Arg	Ile	Asn	Leu	Val	Leu	Ala	
			1315					1320					1325				
45	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Val	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val	Phe	Met	
	1330						1335					1340					
	Pro	Ile	Gly	Ile	Val	Leu	Gln	Pro	Trp	Met	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ala	Met	Ala	
	1345					1350					1355				1360		
	Ala	Ser	Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Val	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Cys	Tyr	
				1365						1370					1375		
50	Lys	Lys	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Gln	Ala	His	Gly	His	Met	
				1380					1385				1390				
	Lys	Pro	Leu	Thr	Ala	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Val	His	Ile	Gly	Met	Asp	Asp	
			1395					1400					1405				
	Arg	Trp	Arg	Asp	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ala	Thr	Pro	Trp	Asp	Gln	Val	Ser	Tyr	
	1410						1415					1420					
55	Val	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asp	Lys	Pro	Ser	Arg	
	1425					1430					1435					1440	

His Ser Ala Ala Ala Asp Asp Asp Gly Asp Lys Trp Ser Leu Leu Leu  
 1445 1450 1455  
 Asn Gly Arg Asp Glu Glu Gln Tyr Ile  
 1460 1465

5

<210> 3  
 <211> 5107  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>  
 <223> Nucleic acid construct of expression vector AAV2-AAT-coATP7B

15

<220>  
 <221> repeat\_region  
 <222> 1..141  
 <223> /note="5' ITR of adeno-associated virus serotype 2"

20

<220>  
 <221> promoter  
 <222> 156..460  
 <223> /note="alpha 1 antitrypsin"

25

<220>  
 <221> CDS  
 <222> 473..4870  
 <223> /note="Codon optimized sequence encoding ATP7B" /transl\_table=1

30

<220>  
 <221> polyA\_signal  
 <222> 4877..4932

35

<220>  
 <221> repeat\_region  
 <222> 4968..5107  
 <223> /note="3' ITR of adeno-associated virus serotype 2"

<400> 3

40

45

50

55



	cctgcaggca gctgcgcgct cgctcgctca ctgaggccgc ccgggcaaag cccgggcgtc	60
	gggcgacctt tggtcgcccc gcctcagtga gcgagcgagc gcgagagag ggagtggcca	120
5	actccatcac taggggttcc tgcggccgca cgcgtcgcca ccccctccac cttggacaca	180
	ggacgctgtg gtttctgagc caggtacaat gactcctttc ggtaagtgca gtggaagctg	240
	tacactgccc aggcaaagcg tccgggcagc gtaggcgggc gactcagatc ccagccagtg	300
10	gacttagccc ctgtttgctc ctccgataac tggggtgacc ttggttaata ttcaccagca	360
	gcctcccccg ttgcccctct ggatccactg cttaaatacg gacgaggaca gggccctgtc	420
15	tcctcagctt caggcaccac cactgacctg ggacagtgaa gcggccgcca cc atg cca	478
		Met Pro 1
20	gaa cag gaa cgc cag atc aca gca aga gag gga gca agt cgg aaa atc	526
	Glu Gln Glu Arg Gln Ile Thr Ala Arg Glu Gly Ala Ser Arg Lys Ile	
	5 10 15	
25	ctg agc aaa ctg agc ctg cca acc aga gca tgg gaa ccc gca atg aag	574
	Leu Ser Lys Leu Ser Leu Pro Thr Arg Ala Trp Glu Pro Ala Met Lys	
30		
35		
40		
45		
50		
55		

	20		25		30													
5	aaa Lys 35	agc Ser	ttc Phe	gcc Ala	ttt Phe	gac Asp 40	aac Asn	gtg Val	gga Gly	tac Tyr	gag Glu	gga Gly	ggg Gly	ctg Leu	gat Asp	gga Gly 50	622	
		ctg Leu	gga Gly	cct Pro	agc Ser	tcc Ser	cag Gln	gtg Val	gcc Ala	acc Thr	tct Ser	aca Thr	gtc Val	cga Arg	atc Ile	ctg Leu	ggc Gly 65	670
10	atg Met	act Thr	tgc Cys	cag Gln	agt Ser	tgc Cys	gtg Val	aaa Lys	tca Ser	att Ile	gaa Glu	gac Asp	cgg Arg	atc Ile	agt Ser	aat Asn	718	
15	ctg Leu	aag Lys	gga Gly	atc Ile	att Ile	agc Ser	atg Met	aaa Lys	gtg Val	tcc Ser	ctg Leu	gag Glu	cag Gln	ggc Gly	tca Ser	gcc Ala	766	
20	acc Thr	gtg Val	aag Lys	tat Tyr	gtc Val	cct Pro	agc Ser	gtg Val	gtc Val	tgc Cys	ctg Leu	cag Gln	cag Gln	gtg Val	tgc Cys	cac His	814	
25	cag Gln	atc Ile	ggc Gly	gat Asp	atg Met	ggg Gly	ttc Phe	gag Glu	gcc Ala	tcc Ser	att Ile	gct Ala	gaa Glu	ggg Gly	aaa Lys	gcc Ala	862	
30	gct Ala	tct Ser	tgg Trp	cct Pro	agc Ser	cgg Arg	tcc Ser	ctg Leu	cca Pro	gca Ala	cag Gln	gaa Glu	gca Ala	gtg Val	gtc Val	aag Lys	910	
35	ctg Leu	aga Arg	gtg Val	gag Glu	gga Gly	atg Met	aca Thr	tgc Cys	cag Gln	agc Ser	tgc Cys	gtg Val	agc Ser	agt Ser	atc Ile	gaa Glu	958	
40	gga Gly	aag Lys	gtc Val	cga Arg	aaa Lys	ctg Leu	cag Gln	ggc Gly	gtg Val	gtc Val	cgg Arg	gtg Val	aag Lys	gtc Val	tct Ser	ctg Leu	1006	
45	agt Ser	aac Asn	cag Gln	gag Glu	gcc Ala	gtg Val	att Ile	acc Thr	tac Tyr	cag Gln	ccc Pro	tat Tyr	ctg Leu	atc Ile	cag Gln	cct Pro	1054	
50	gaa Glu	gac Asp	ctg Leu	agg Arg	gat Asp	cac His	gtg Val	aat Asn	gac Asp	atg Met	ggc Gly	ttc Phe	gag Glu	gca Ala	gcc Ala	atc Ile	1102	
55	aag Lys	tcc Ser	aaa Lys	gtg Val	gcc Ala	cca Pro	ctg Leu	tct Ser	ctg Leu	ggg Gly	ccc Pro	att Ile	gat Asp	atc Ile	gaa Glu	aga Arg	1150	
60	ctg Leu	cag Gln	tcc Ser	acc Thr	aac Asn	cca Pro	aag Lys	agg Arg	ccc Pro	ctg Leu	tca Ser	agc Ser	gcc Ala	aac Asn	cag Gln	aac Asn	1198	
65	ttc Phe	aac Asn	aat Asn	agt Ser	gag Glu	acc Thr	ctg Leu	gga Gly	cac His	cag Gln	ggc Gly	tca Ser	cat His	gtg Val	gtc Val	aca Thr	1246	
70	ctg Leu	cag Gln	ctg Leu	agg Arg	att Ile	gac Asp	ggc Gly	atg Met	cac His	tgc Cys	aag Lys	tct Ser	tgc Cys	gtg Val	ctg Leu	aac Asn	1294	
75	att Leu	gag Gln	gaa Leu	aat Asn	atc Ile	ggc Gly	cag Gln	ctg Leu	ctg Leu	ggg Gly	gtg Val	cag Gln	tct Ser	atc Ile	cag Gln	gtc Pro	1342	



	Ile	Glu	Glu	Asn	Ile	Gly	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Val	Gln	Ser	Ile	Gln	Val	
	275					280					285					290	
5	agt	ctg	gag	aac	aag	act	gct	cag	gtg	aaa	tac	gat	cct	tca	tgc	acc	1390
	Ser	Leu	Glu	Asn	Lys	Thr	Ala	Gln	Val	Lys	Tyr	Asp	Pro	Ser	Cys	Thr	
					295					300					305		
10	agc	cca	gtg	gca	ctg	cag	cgc	gct	atc	gaa	gca	ctg	ccc	cct	gga	aat	1438
	Ser	Pro	Val	Ala	Leu	Gln	Arg	Ala	Ile	Glu	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro	Gly	Asn	
				310					315					320			
15	ttc	aag	gtg	agc	ctg	cct	gac	gga	gca	gag	gga	tcc	gga	acc	gat	cac	1486
	Phe	Lys	Val	Ser	Leu	Pro	Asp	Gly	Ala	Glu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	His	
			325					330					335				
20	agg	tcc	tct	agt	tca	cat	tcc	cca	ggg	tct	cca	cca	cga	aac	cag	gtg	1534
	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	His	Ser	Pro	Gly	Ser	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn	Gln	Val	
		340					345					350					
25	cag	gga	aca	tgt	tcc	acc	aca	ctg	att	gca	atc	gcc	ggc	atg	act	tgc	1582
	Gln	Gly	Thr	Cys	Ser	Thr	Thr	Leu	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	
	355					360					365					370	
30	gcc	tca	tgc	gtg	cac	agc	att	gaa	ggg	atg	atc	tct	cag	ctg	gag	gga	1630
	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	His	Ser	Ile	Glu	Gly	Met	Ile	Ser	Gln	Leu	Glu	Gly	
					375					380					385		
35	gtg	cag	cag	atc	tca	gtc	agc	ctg	gcc	gag	ggc	act	gct	acc	gtg	ctg	1678
	Val	Gln	Gln	Ile	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Thr	Val	Leu	
				390					395					400			
40	tac	aat	ccc	agt	gtc	atc	tca	cct	gag	gaa	ctg	cgg	gct	gca	att	gag	1726
	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Ser	Val	Ile	Ser	Pro	Glu	Glu	Leu	Arg	Ala	Ala	Ile	Glu	
			405					410					415				
45	gac	atg	ggg	ttc	gaa	gct	tcc	gtg	gtc	tcc	gaa	tct	tgc	agt	acc	aac	1774
	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Ser	Glu	Ser	Cys	Ser	Thr	Asn	
		420					425					430					
50	ccc	ctg	ggg	aat	cat	tcc	gcc	gga	aac	tct	atg	gtg	cag	act	acc	gac	1822
	Pro	Leu	Gly	Asn	His	Ser	Ala	Gly	Asn	Ser	Met	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Asp	
						440					445					450	
55	ggg	aca	cct	act	tct	gtg	cag	gag	gtc	gca	cca	cac	aca	gga	cgc	ctg	1870
	Gly	Thr	Pro	Thr	Ser	Val	Gln	Glu	Val	Ala	Pro	His	Thr	Gly	Arg	Leu	
					455					460					465		
60	cca	gcc	aat	cat	gct	ccc	gat	atc	ctg	gcc	aaa	agc	ccc	cag	tcc	act	1918
	Pro	Ala	Asn	His	Ala	Pro	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Ser	Pro	Gln	Ser	Thr	
				470					475					480			
65	cga	gct	gtg	gca	cct	cag	aag	tgt	ttt	ctg	cag	atc	aaa	ggc	atg	acc	1966
	Arg	Ala	Val	Ala	Pro	Gln	Lys	Cys	Phe	Leu	Gln	Ile	Lys	Gly	Met	Thr	
			485				490						495				
70	tgc	gcc	tct	tgc	gtg	agc	aac	att	gag	cgg	aat	ctg	cag	aag	gaa	gct	2014
	Cys	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	Ser	Asn	Ile	Glu	Arg	Asn	Leu	Gln	Lys	Glu	Ala	
		500					505					510					
75	ggg	gtg	ctg	agc	gtg	ctg	gtc	gca	ctg	atg	gcc	gga	aag	gct	gag	atc	2062
	Gly	Val	Leu	Ser	Val	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Met	Ala	Gly	Lys	Ala	Glu	Ile	
						520					525					530	

	aag tac gac cct gaa gtg atc cag cca ctg gag att gcc cag ttc atc	2110
	Lys Tyr Asp Pro Glu Val Ile Gln Pro Leu Glu Ile Ala Gln Phe Ile	
	535 540 545	
5	cag gat ctg ggc ttt gag gcc gct gtg atg gaa gac tat gct ggg agc	2158
	Gln Asp Leu Gly Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Met Glu Asp Tyr Ala Gly Ser	
	550 555 560	
10	gat gga aac att gaa ctg acc atc acc gga atg act tgt gcc tct tgc	2206
	Asp Gly Asn Ile Glu Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Met Thr Cys Ala Ser Cys	
	565 570 575	
15	gtg cac aac atc gag agt aaa ctg act aga acc aat ggg att acc tac	2254
	Val His Asn Ile Glu Ser Lys Leu Thr Arg Thr Asn Gly Ile Thr Tyr	
	580 585 590	
20	gcc agt gtg gcc ctg gct aca tca aag gct ctg gtg aaa ttc gac ccc	2302
	Ala Ser Val Ala Leu Ala Thr Ser Lys Ala Leu Val Lys Phe Asp Pro	
	595 600 605 610	
25	gag atc att gga cct agg gat atc att aag atc att gag gaa atc ggc	2350
	Glu Ile Ile Gly Pro Arg Asp Ile Ile Lys Ile Ile Glu Glu Ile Gly	
	615 620 625	
30	ttt cac gca agc ctg gcc cag cgc aac cca aat gcc cac cat ctg gac	2398
	Phe His Ala Ser Leu Ala Gln Arg Asn Pro Asn Ala His His Leu Asp	
	630 635 640	
35	cat aag atg gag atc aag cag tgg aag aaa agt ttc ctg tgc tca ctg	2446
	His Lys Met Glu Ile Lys Gln Trp Lys Lys Ser Phe Leu Cys Ser Leu	
	645 650 655	
40	gtg ttt gga atc ccc gtc atg gcc ctg atg atc tac atg ctg atc cct	2494
	Val Phe Gly Ile Pro Val Met Ala Leu Met Ile Tyr Met Leu Ile Pro	
	660 665 670	
45	agc aac gag cca cac cag tcc atg gtg ctg gat cat aac atc att cct	2542
	Ser Asn Glu Pro His Gln Ser Met Val Leu Asp His Asn Ile Ile Pro	
	675 680 685 690	
50	ggc ctg tcc atc ctg aat ctg att ttc ttt atc ctg tgc aca ttc gtg	2590
	Gly Leu Ser Ile Leu Asn Leu Ile Phe Phe Ile Leu Cys Thr Phe Val	
	695 700 705	
55	cag ctg ctg gga ggc tgg tac ttt tat gtg cag gca tat aaa tca ctg	2638
	Gln Leu Leu Gly Gly Trp Tyr Phe Tyr Val Gln Ala Tyr Lys Ser Leu	
	710 715 720	
60	cga cac cgg agc gcc aat atg gac gtg ctg att gtc ctg gca acc tct	2686
	Arg His Arg Ser Ala Asn Met Asp Val Leu Ile Val Leu Ala Thr Ser	
	725 730 735	
65	atc gcc tac gtg tat agt ctg gtc atc ctg gtg gtc gca gtg gca gag	2734
	Ile Ala Tyr Val Tyr Ser Leu Val Ile Leu Val Val Ala Val Ala Glu	
	740 745 750	
70	aag gca gaa cgg agc cca gtg act ttc ttt gat acc cct cca atg ctg	2782
	Lys Ala Glu Arg Ser Pro Val Thr Phe Phe Asp Thr Pro Pro Met Leu	
	755 760 765 770	
75	ttc gtg ttt atc gct ctg ggc aga tgg ctg gaa cat ctg gca aag tca	2830
	Phe Val Phe Ile Ala Leu Gly Arg Trp Leu Glu His Leu Ala Lys Ser	
	775 780 785	



	aaa acc agc gag gct ctg gca aag ctg atg agc ctg cag gct acc gaa	2878
	Lys Thr Ser Glu Ala Leu Ala Lys Leu Met Ser Leu Gln Ala Thr Glu	
	790 795 800	
5	gca aca gtg gtc act ctg gga gag gac aac ctg atc att cgc gag gaa	2926
	Ala Thr Val Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Asp Asn Leu Ile Ile Arg Glu Glu	
	805 810 815	
10	cag gtg cct atg gaa ctg gtc cag cga ggc gat atc gtg aag gtg gtc	2974
	Gln Val Pro Met Glu Leu Val Gln Arg Gly Asp Ile Val Lys Val Val	
	820 825 830	
15	cca ggg gga aaa ttc ccc gtg gac ggc aag gtc ctg gag ggg aat act	3022
	Pro Gly Gly Lys Phe Pro Val Asp Gly Lys Val Leu Glu Gly Asn Thr	
	835 840 845 850	
20	atg gcc gat gaa tcc ctg atc acc ggc gag gct atg cct gtg aca aag	3070
	Met Ala Asp Glu Ser Leu Ile Thr Gly Glu Ala Met Pro Val Thr Lys	
	855 860 865	
25	aaa cca gga tca act gtc att gct ggc agc atc aac gca cac ggg tcc	3118
	Lys Pro Gly Ser Thr Val Ile Ala Gly Ser Ile Asn Ala His Gly Ser	
	870 875 880	
30	gtg ctg atc aag gcc aca cat gtc ggg aat gac aca act ctg gct cag	3166
	Val Leu Ile Lys Ala Thr His Val Gly Asn Asp Thr Thr Leu Ala Gln	
	885 890 895	
35	att gtg aaa ctg gtc gag gaa gcc cag atg tcc aag gct cct atc cag	3214
	Ile Val Lys Leu Val Glu Glu Ala Gln Met Ser Lys Ala Pro Ile Gln	
	900 905 910	
40	cag ctg gcc gat cgg ttc tcc ggc tac ttc gtg ccc ttc atc att atc	3262
	Gln Leu Ala Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Tyr Phe Val Pro Phe Ile Ile Ile	
	915 920 925 930	
45	atg tct aca ctg act ctg gtg gtc tgg att gtg atc gga ttc att gac	3310
	Met Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Val Val Trp Ile Val Ile Gly Phe Ile Asp	
	935 940 945	
50	ttt ggc gtg gtc cag aga tat ttt ccc aac cct aat aag cac atc agc	3358
	Phe Gly Val Val Gln Arg Tyr Phe Pro Asn Pro Asn Lys His Ile Ser	
	950 955 960	
55	cag acc gaa gtg atc atc agg ttc gca ttt cag acc agt att aca gtg	3406
	Gln Thr Glu Val Ile Ile Arg Phe Ala Phe Gln Thr Ser Ile Thr Val	
	965 970 975	
60	ctg tgc atc gcc tgc cca tgt tca ctg ggg ctg gct acc ccc aca gca	3454
	Leu Cys Ile Ala Cys Pro Cys Ser Leu Gly Leu Ala Thr Pro Thr Ala	
	980 985 990	
65	gtg atg gtc gga aca gga gtg gca gca cag aac gga att ctg atc aag	3502
	Val Met Val Gly Thr Gly Val Ala Ala Gln Asn Gly Ile Leu Ile Lys	
	995 1000 1005 1010	
70	ggc ggg aaa ccc ctg gag atg gcc cac aag atc aaa act gtg atg ttt	3550
	Gly Gly Lys Pro Leu Glu Met Ala His Lys Ile Lys Thr Val Met Phe	
	1015 1020 1025	
75	gac aaa act ggg acc att aca cat gga gtg ccc cgc gtc atg cga gtg	3598
	Asp Lys Thr Gly Thr Ile Thr His Gly Val Pro Arg Val Met Arg Val	

	1030	1035	1040			
5	ctg ctg ctg ggc gat gtg gca acc ctg cct ctg aga aag gtc ctg gca Leu Leu Leu Gly Asp Val Ala Thr Leu Pro Leu Arg Lys Val Leu Ala	1045	1050	1055	3646	
	gtg gtc gga aca gca gag gct agc tcc gaa cac cca ctg ggg gtg gcc Val Val Gly Thr Ala Glu Ala Ser Ser Glu His Pro Leu Gly Val Ala	1060	1065	1070	3694	
10	gtc aca aag tac tgc aaa gag gaa ctg ggc act gag acc ctg ggg tat Val Thr Lys Tyr Cys Lys Glu Glu Leu Gly Thr Glu Thr Leu Gly Tyr	1075	1080	1085	1090	3742
15	tgt act gac ttc cag gca gtg ccc gga tgc gga atc gga tgt aaa gtc Cys Thr Asp Phe Gln Ala Val Pro Gly Cys Gly Ile Gly Cys Lys Val	1095	1100	1105	3790	
20	tct aac gtg gaa ggg att ctg gct cac agt gag cgg ccc ctg agc gca Ser Asn Val Glu Gly Ile Leu Ala His Ser Glu Arg Pro Leu Ser Ala	1110	1115	1120	3838	
25	cct gca tcc cat ctg aat gaa gca gga agc ctg cca gca gag aag gac Pro Ala Ser His Leu Asn Glu Ala Gly Ser Leu Pro Ala Glu Lys Asp	1125	1130	1135	3886	
30	gct gtg cct cag acc ttt tcc gtc ctg atc ggc aac aga gaa tgg ctg Ala Val Pro Gln Thr Phe Ser Val Leu Ile Gly Asn Arg Glu Trp Leu	1140	1145	1150	3934	
35	cgg aga aat ggg ctg aca att tct agt gac gtg tcc gat gcc atg aca Arg Arg Asn Gly Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Asp Val Ser Asp Ala Met Thr	1155	1160	1165	1170	3982
40	gat cac gag atg aaa ggc cag act gca att ctg gtg gcc atc gac gga Asp His Glu Met Lys Gly Gln Thr Ala Ile Leu Val Ala Ile Asp Gly	1175	1180	1185	4030	
45	gtc ctg tgc ggc atg att gct atc gca gat gcc gtg aag cag gag gct Val Leu Cys Gly Met Ile Ala Ile Ala Asp Ala Val Lys Gln Glu Ala	1190	1195	1200	4078	
50	gca ctg gcc gtc cat acc ctg cag tct atg ggc gtg gac gtg gtc ctg Ala Leu Ala Val His Thr Leu Gln Ser Met Gly Val Asp Val Val Leu	1205	1210	1215	4126	
55	atc acc ggg gat aac cgg aaa aca gct aga gca att gcc act caa gtg Ile Thr Gly Asp Asn Arg Lys Thr Ala Arg Ala Ile Ala Thr Gln Val	1220	1225	1230	4174	
60	ggc atc aat aag gtg ttc gct gaa gtc ctg cct agc cac aag gtc gca Gly Ile Asn Lys Val Phe Ala Glu Val Leu Pro Ser His Lys Val Ala	1235	1240	1245	1250	4222
65	aaa gtg cag gag ctg cag aac aag ggc aag aaa gtc gcc atg gtg gga Lys Val Gln Glu Leu Gln Asn Lys Gly Lys Lys Val Ala Met Val Gly	1255	1260	1265	4270	
70	gac ggc gtg aat gat agc cca gct ctg gca cag gca gac atg gga gtc Asp Gly Val Asn Asp Ser Pro Ala Leu Ala Gln Ala Asp Met Gly Val	1270	1275	1280	4318	
75	gct att ggg aca gga act gac gtg gca atc gag gcc gct gat gtg gtc				4366	



	Ala	Ile	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Asp	Val	Ala	Ile	Glu	Ala	Ala	Asp	Val	Val																									
			1285					1290					1295																												
5	ctg	att	agg	aat	gac	ctg	ctg	gat	gtg	gtc	gct	tct	att	cat	ctg	agt	4414																								
	Leu	Ile	Arg	Asn	Asp	Leu	Leu	Asp	Val	Val	Ala	Ser	Ile	His	Leu	Ser																									
			1300					1305								1310																									
10	aag	agg	aca	gtg	agg	cgc	att	cgc	atc	aac	ctg	gtg	ctg	gcc	ctg	atc	4462																								
	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Arg	Arg	Ile	Arg	Ile	Asn	Leu	Val	Leu	Ala	Leu	Ile																									
			1315					1320								1330																									
15	tac	aat	ctg	gtg	gga	att	cca	atc	gca	gcc	ggc	gtg	ttt	atg	cca	att	4510																								
	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Val	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val	Phe	Met	Pro	Ile																									
					1335						1340					1345																									
20	ggg	atc	gtc	ctg	cag	ccc	tgg	atg	ggc	tca	gct	gca	atg	gcc	gct	tca	4558																								
	Gly	Ile	Val	Leu	Gln	Pro	Trp	Met	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ala	Met	Ala	Ala	Ser																									
					1350						1355					1360																									
25	agc	gtg	agc	gtg	gtc	ctg	tcc	tct	ctg	cag	ctg	aaa	tgc	tac	aag	aaa	4606																								
	Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Val	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Cys	Tyr	Lys	Lys																									
																1375																									
30	cca	gac	ctg	gag	cgg	tac	gaa	gct	cag	gca	cac	gga	cat	atg	aag	ccc	4654																								
	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Gln	Ala	His	Gly	His	Met	Lys	Pro																									
								1385								1390																									
35	ctg	acc	gct	tcc	cag	gtg	tct	gtc	cac	atc	ggc	atg	gac	gat	aga	tgg	4702																								
	Leu	Thr	Ala	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Val	His	Ile	Gly	Met	Asp	Asp	Arg	Trp																									
								1400								1410																									
40	agg	gac	agc	cca	agg	gcc	act	cca	tgg	gat	cag	gtc	agt	tac	gtg	agc	4750																								
	Arg	Asp	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ala	Thr	Pro	Trp	Asp	Gln	Val	Ser	Tyr	Val	Ser																									
																1425																									
45	cag	gtc	agc	ctg	agt	tca	ctg	acc	agc	gac	aag	ccc	tcc	cgc	cat	tct	4798																								
	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asp	Lys	Pro	Ser	Arg	His	Ser																									
																1440																									
50	gca	gcc	gct	gat	gac	gac	ggg	gac	aag	tgg	agc	ctg	ctg	ctg	aac	gga	4846																								
	Ala	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Gly	Asp	Lys	Trp	Ser	Leu	Leu	Leu	Asn	Gly																									
																1455																									
55	agg	gac	gaa	gaa	cag	tat	atc	taa	ggtaccaata aagacctctt attttcattc							4900																									
	Arg	Asp	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Ile																																		
																	1460																								
60	atcaggtgtg	ggttggtttt					ttgtgtgggg					gcggatccat					cggatcccgt					gcggaccgag					4960														
65	cggccgcagg															aaccctagt					gatggagttg					gccactccct					ctctgcgcgc					tcgctcgctc					5020
70	actgaggccg															ggcgaccaa					ggtcgcccga					cgcccgggct					ttgcccgggc					ggcctcagtg					5080
75	agcgagcgag															cgcgagctg					cctgcag															5107					

<210> 4  
 <211> 1465  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>

<223> [CDS]:473..4870 from SEQ ID NO 3

<400> 4

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55



	Met	Pro	Glu	Gln	Glu	Arg	Gln	Ile	Thr	Ala	Arg	Glu	Gly	Ala	Ser	Arg
	1				5					10					15	
	Lys	Ile	Leu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Ser	Leu	Pro	Thr	Arg	Ala	Trp	Glu	Pro	Ala
				20					25					30		
5	Met	Lys	Lys	Ser	Phe	Ala	Phe	Asp	Asn	Val	Gly	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Gly	Leu
			35					40					45			
	Asp	Gly	Leu	Gly	Pro	Ser	Ser	Gln	Val	Ala	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile
		50					55					60				
	Leu	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	Gln	Ser	Cys	Val	Lys	Ser	Ile	Glu	Asp	Arg	Ile
	65				70						75					80
10	Ser	Asn	Leu	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Ser	Met	Lys	Val	Ser	Leu	Glu	Gln	Gly
				85						90					95	
	Ser	Ala	Thr	Val	Lys	Tyr	Val	Pro	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Gln	Gln	Val
				100					105						110	
	Cys	His	Gln	Ile	Gly	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ser	Ile	Ala	Glu	Gly
			115					120					125			
15	Lys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Trp	Pro	Ser	Arg	Ser	Leu	Pro	Ala	Gln	Glu	Ala	Val
		130					135					140				
	Val	Lys	Leu	Arg	Val	Glu	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	Gln	Ser	Cys	Val	Ser	Ser
	145					150					155					160
20	Ile	Glu	Gly	Lys	Val	Arg	Lys	Leu	Gln	Gly	Val	Val	Arg	Val	Lys	Val
				165						170					175	
	Ser	Leu	Ser	Asn	Gln	Glu	Ala	Val	Ile	Thr	Tyr	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Ile
				180						185					190	
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Leu	Arg	Asp	His	Val	Asn	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala
			195					200					205			
25	Ala	Ile	Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Ala	Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Gly	Pro	Ile	Asp	Ile
		210					215					220				
	Glu	Arg	Leu	Gln	Ser	Thr	Asn	Pro	Lys	Arg	Pro	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala	Asn
	225					230					235					240
	Gln	Asn	Phe	Asn	Asn	Ser	Glu	Thr	Leu	Gly	His	Gln	Gly	Ser	His	Val
				245						250					255	
30	Val	Thr	Leu	Gln	Leu	Arg	Ile	Asp	Gly	Met	His	Cys	Lys	Ser	Cys	Val
				260					265						270	
	Leu	Asn	Ile	Glu	Glu	Asn	Ile	Gly	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Val	Gln	Ser	Ile
			275					280					285			
	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Glu	Asn	Lys	Thr	Ala	Gln	Val	Lys	Tyr	Asp	Pro	Ser
		290					295					300				
35	Cys	Thr	Ser	Pro	Val	Ala	Leu	Gln	Arg	Ala	Ile	Glu	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro
						310						315				320
	Gly	Asn	Phe	Lys	Val	Ser	Leu	Pro	Asp	Gly	Ala	Glu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr
				325						330					335	
40	Asp	His	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	His	Ser	Pro	Gly	Ser	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn
				340						345					350	
	Gln	Val	Gln	Gly	Thr	Cys	Ser	Thr	Thr	Leu	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Met
				355					360					365		
	Thr	Cys	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	His	Ser	Ile	Glu	Gly	Met	Ile	Ser	Gln	Leu
		370					375					380				
45	Glu	Gly	Val	Gln	Gln	Ile	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Thr
						390						395				400
	Val	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Ser	Val	Ile	Ser	Pro	Glu	Glu	Leu	Arg	Ala	Ala
					405						410				415	
	Ile	Glu	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Ser	Glu	Ser	Cys	Ser
				420						425					430	
50	Thr	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Asn	His	Ser	Ala	Gly	Asn	Ser	Met	Val	Gln	Thr
								440					445			
	Thr	Asp	Gly	Thr	Pro	Thr	Ser	Val	Gln	Glu	Val	Ala	Pro	His	Thr	Gly
		450					455						460			
	Arg	Leu	Pro	Ala	Asn	His	Ala	Pro	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Ser	Pro	Gln
	465					470						475				480
55	Ser	Thr	Arg	Ala	Val	Ala	Pro	Gln	Lys	Cys	Phe	Leu	Gln	Ile	Lys	Gly
					485						490					495

	Met	Thr	Cys	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	Ser	Asn	Ile	Glu	Arg	Asn	Leu	Gln	Lys
				500					505					510		
	Glu	Ala	Gly	Val	Leu	Ser	Val	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Met	Ala	Gly	Lys	Ala
			515					520					525			
5	Glu	Ile	Lys	Tyr	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Ile	Gln	Pro	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ala	Gln
	530						535					540				
	Phe	Ile	Gln	Asp	Leu	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ala	Val	Met	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Ala
	545					550					555					560
	Gly	Ser	Asp	Gly	Asn	Ile	Glu	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	Ala
					565					570					575	
10	Ser	Cys	Val	His	Asn	Ile	Glu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Arg	Thr	Asn	Gly	Ile
				580					585					590		
	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Val	Ala	Leu	Ala	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ala	Leu	Val	Lys	Phe
			595				600						605			
	Asp	Pro	Glu	Ile	Ile	Gly	Pro	Arg	Asp	Ile	Ile	Lys	Ile	Ile	Glu	Glu
		610					615					620				
15	Ile	Gly	Phe	His	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Gln	Arg	Asn	Pro	Asn	Ala	His	His
	625					630					635					640
	Leu	Asp	His	Lys	Met	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gln	Trp	Lys	Lys	Ser	Phe	Leu	Cys
					645					650					655	
	Ser	Leu	Val	Phe	Gly	Ile	Pro	Val	Met	Ala	Leu	Met	Ile	Tyr	Met	Leu
20				660					665					670		
	Ile	Pro	Ser	Asn	Glu	Pro	His	Gln	Ser	Met	Val	Leu	Asp	His	Asn	Ile
			675					680					685			
	Ile	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ile	Leu	Asn	Leu	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Leu	Cys	Thr
			690				695					700				
25	Phe	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Tyr	Val	Gln	Ala	Tyr	Lys
	705					710					715					720
	Ser	Leu	Arg	His	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asn	Met	Asp	Val	Leu	Ile	Val	Leu	Ala
					725				730						735	
	Thr	Ser	Ile	Ala	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Leu	Val	Val	Ala	Val
				740				745						750		
30	Ala	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Arg	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Phe	Phe	Asp	Thr	Pro	Pro
			755					760					765			
	Met	Leu	Phe	Val	Phe	Ile	Ala	Leu	Gly	Arg	Trp	Leu	Glu	His	Leu	Ala
		770					775					780				
	Lys	Ser	Lys	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ala	Leu	Ala	Lys	Leu	Met	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala
		785				790					795					800
35	Thr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Asn	Leu	Ile	Ile	Arg
					805					810					815	
	Glu	Glu	Gln	Val	Pro	Met	Glu	Leu	Val	Gln	Arg	Gly	Asp	Ile	Val	Lys
				820					825					830		
	Val	Val	Pro	Gly	Gly	Lys	Phe	Pro	Val	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Leu	Glu	Gly
			835					840					845			
40	Asn	Thr	Met	Ala	Asp	Glu	Ser	Leu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Glu	Ala	Met	Pro	Val
		850					855					860				
	Thr	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ile	Asn	Ala	His
		865				870					875					880
	Gly	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Lys	Ala	Thr	His	Val	Gly	Asn	Asp	Thr	Thr	Leu
					885					890					895	
45	Ala	Gln	Ile	Val	Lys	Leu	Val	Glu	Glu	Ala	Gln	Met	Ser	Lys	Ala	Pro
				900				905						910		
	Ile	Gln	Gln	Leu	Ala	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Val	Pro	Phe	Ile
				915				920					925			
	Ile	Ile	Met	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Val	Trp	Ile	Val	Ile	Gly	Phe
50							935					940				
	Ile	Asp	Phe	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Asn	Pro	Asn	Lys	His
		945				950					955					960
	Ile	Ser	Gln	Thr	Glu	Val	Ile	Ile	Arg	Phe	Ala	Phe	Gln	Thr	Ser	Ile
					965					970					975	
55	Thr	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ala	Cys	Pro	Cys	Ser	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Thr	Pro
					980				985					990		
	Thr	Ala	Val	Met	Val	Gly	Thr	Gly	Val	Ala	Ala	Gln	Asn	Gly	Ile	Leu



		995				1000					1005					
	Ile	Lys	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Leu	Glu	Met	Ala	His	Lys	Ile	Lys	Thr	Val
		1010					1015					1020				
5	Met	Phe	Asp	Lys	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ile	Thr	His	Gly	Val	Pro	Arg	Val	Met
	1025					1030					1035				1040	
	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Leu	Pro	Leu	Arg	Lys	Val
					1045					1050					1055	
	Leu	Ala	Val	Val	Gly	Thr	Ala	Glu	Ala	Ser	Ser	Glu	His	Pro	Leu	Gly
				1060					1065					1070		
10	Val	Ala	Val	Thr	Lys	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Glu	Thr	Leu
			1075					1080						1085		
	Gly	Tyr	Cys	Thr	Asp	Phe	Gln	Ala	Val	Pro	Gly	Cys	Gly	Ile	Gly	Cys
	1090					1095					1100					
	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Val	Glu	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ala	His	Ser	Glu	Arg	Pro	Leu
15	1105					1110					1115				1120	
	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ala	Ser	His	Leu	Asn	Glu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro	Ala	Glu
					1125					1130					1135	
	Lys	Asp	Ala	Val	Pro	Gln	Thr	Phe	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Gly	Asn	Arg	Glu
				1140					1145					1150		
20	Trp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Asn	Gly	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Asp	Val	Ser	Asp	Ala
			1155					1160					1165			
	Met	Thr	Asp	His	Glu	Met	Lys	Gly	Gln	Thr	Ala	Ile	Leu	Val	Ala	Ile
	1170					1175						1180				
	Asp	Gly	Val	Leu	Cys	Gly	Met	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Asp	Ala	Val	Lys	Gln
	1185					1190					1195				1200	
25	Glu	Ala	Ala	Leu	Ala	Val	His	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ser	Met	Gly	Val	Asp	Val
					1205					1210					1215	
	Val	Leu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Asp	Asn	Arg	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Ala	Ile	Ala	Thr
				1220					1225					1230		
	Gln	Val	Gly	Ile	Asn	Lys	Val	Phe	Ala	Glu	Val	Leu	Pro	Ser	His	Lys
30			1235					1240					1245			
	Val	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Glu	Leu	Gln	Asn	Lys	Gly	Lys	Lys	Val	Ala	Met
	1250					1255					1260					
	Val	Gly	Asp	Gly	Val	Asn	Asp	Ser	Pro	Ala	Leu	Ala	Gln	Ala	Asp	Met
	1265					1270					1275				1280	
35	Gly	Val	Ala	Ile	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Asp	Val	Ala	Ile	Glu	Ala	Ala	Asp
				1285					1290						1295	
	Val	Val	Leu	Ile	Arg	Asn	Asp	Leu	Leu	Asp	Val	Val	Ala	Ser	Ile	His
				1300					1305					1310		
	Leu	Ser	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Arg	Arg	Ile	Arg	Ile	Asn	Leu	Val	Leu	Ala
			1315					1320					1325			
40	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Val	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val	Phe	Met
	1330					1335					1340					
	Pro	Ile	Gly	Ile	Val	Leu	Gln	Pro	Trp	Met	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ala	Met	Ala
	1345					1350					1355				1360	
	Ala	Ser	Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Val	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Cys	Tyr
45				1365						1370					1375	
	Lys	Lys	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Gln	Ala	His	Gly	His	Met
			1380					1385						1390		
	Lys	Pro	Leu	Thr	Ala	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Val	His	Ile	Gly	Met	Asp	Asp
			1395					1400					1405			
50	Arg	Trp	Arg	Asp	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ala	Thr	Pro	Trp	Asp	Gln	Val	Ser	Tyr
	1410					1415						1420				
	Val	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asp	Lys	Pro	Ser	Arg
	1425					1430					1435				1440	
	His	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Gly	Asp	Lys	Trp	Ser	Leu	Leu	Leu
				1445						1450					1455	
55	Asn	Gly	Arg	Asp	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Ile							
				1460					1465							

&lt;210&gt; 5

<211> 695  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>  
 <223> Hybrid promoter EalbPalAT

<220>  
 <221> enhancer  
 10 <222> 1..382  
 <223> /note="Albumin gene enhancer"

<220>  
 <221> promoter  
 15 <222> 391..695  
 <223> /note="Alpha 1 antitrypsin promoter"

<400> 5

20           ctcgaggttc ctagattaca ttacacattc tgcaagcata gcacagagca atgttctact           60

              ttaattactt tcattttctt gtatcctcac agcctagaaa ataacctgcg ttacagcatc           120

              cactcagtat cccttgagca tgaggtgaca ctacttaaca tagggacgag atggtacttt           180

25           gtgtctcctg ctctgtcagc agggcacagt acttgctgat accagggaat gtttgttctt           240

              aaataccatc attccggacg tgtttgcctt ggccagtttt ccatgtacat gcagaaagaa           300

              gtttggactg atcaatacag tcctctgcct ttaaagcaat aggaaaaggc caacttgtct           360

              acgtttagta tgtggctgta gatctgtacc cgccaccccc tccaccttgg acacaggacg           420

              ctgtggtttc tgagccaggt acaatgactc ctttcggtaa gtgcagtgga agctgtacac           480

35           tgcccaggca aagcgtccgg gcagcgtagg cgggcgactc agatcccagc cagtggactt           540

              agcccctggt tgctcctccg ataactgggg tgaccttggg taatattcac cagcagcctc           600

              ccccgttgcc cctctggatc cactgcttaa atacggacga ggacagggcc ctgtctcctc           660

40           agcttcaggc accaccactg acctgggaca gtgaa                                           695

<210> 6  
 <211> 3817  
 45 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Nucleic acid construct of expression vector AAV2-AAT-ATP7B(d57-486)

50 <220>  
 <221> repeat\_region  
 <222> 1..141  
 <223> /note="5' ITR of adeno-associated virus serotype 2"

55 <220>  
 <221> promoter  
 <222> 156..460



<223> /note="alpha 1 antitrysin"

<220>

<221> CDS

5 <222> 473..3580

<223> /note="Truncated ATP7B (Copper-transporting ATPase 2)" /note="Sequence encoding a truncated ATP7B (Copper transporting ATPase 2), carrying a deletion of amino acids 57..486" /transl\_table=1

<220>

10 <221> polyA\_signal

<222> 3587..3642

<220>

15 <221> repeat\_region

<222> 3678..3817

<223> /note="3' ITR of adeno-associated virus serotype 2"

<400> 6

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

cctgcaggca gctgcgcgct cgctcgctca ctgaggccgc ccgggcaaag cccgggcgtc 60  
 gggcgacctt tggtcgcccg gcctcagtga gcgagcgagc gcgagagag ggagtggcca 120  
 5 actccatcac taggggttcc tgcggccgca cgcgtcgcca cccctccac cttggacaca 180  
 ggacgctgtg gtttctgagc caggtacaat gactcctttc ggtaagtgca gtggaagctg 240  
 tacactgccc aggcaaagcg tccgggcagc gtaggcgggc gactcagatc ccagccagtg 300  
 10 gacttagccc ctgtttgctc ctccgataac tggggtgacc ttggttaata ttcaccagca 360  
 gcctcccccg ttgcccctct ggatccactg cttaaatacg gacgaggaca gggccctgtc 420  
 tcctcagctt caggcaccac cactgacctg ggacagtgaa gcggccgcca cc atg cct 478  
 Met Pro  
 1  
 gag cag gag aga cag atc aca gcc aga gaa ggg gcc agt cgg aaa atc 526  
 Glu Gln Glu Arg Gln Ile Thr Ala Arg Glu Gly Ala Ser Arg Lys Ile  
 20 5 10 15  
 tta tct aag ctt tct ttg cct acc cgt gcc tgg gaa cca gca atg aag 574  
 Leu Ser Lys Leu Ser Leu Pro Thr Arg Ala Trp Glu Pro Ala Met Lys  
 20 25 30  
 25 aag agt ttt gct ttt gac aat gtt ggc tat gaa ggt ggt ctg gat ggc 622  
 Lys Ser Phe Ala Phe Asp Asn Val Gly Tyr Glu Gly Gly Leu Asp Gly  
 35 40 45 50  
 30 ctg ggc cct tct tct cag ccg cag aag tgc ttc tta cag atc aaa ggc 670  
 Leu Gly Pro Ser Ser Gln Pro Gln Lys Cys Phe Leu Gln Ile Lys Gly  
 55 60 65  
 atg acc tgt gca tcc tgt gtg tct aac ata gaa agg aat ctg cag aaa 718  
 Met Thr Cys Ala Ser Cys Val Ser Asn Ile Glu Arg Asn Leu Gln Lys  
 35 70 75 80  
 gaa gct ggt gtt ctc tcc gtg ttg gtt gcc ttg atg gca gga aag gca 766  
 Glu Ala Gly Val Leu Ser Val Leu Val Ala Leu Met Ala Gly Lys Ala  
 85 90 95  
 40 gag atc aag tat gac cca gag gtc atc cag ccc ctc gag ata gct cag 814  
 Glu Ile Lys Tyr Asp Pro Glu Val Ile Gln Pro Leu Glu Ile Ala Gln  
 100 105 110  
 45 ttc atc cag gac ctg ggt ttt gag gca gca gtc atg gag gac tac gca 862  
 Phe Ile Gln Asp Leu Gly Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Met Glu Asp Tyr Ala

50

55



	115				120					125				130		
	ggc tcc gat ggc aac att gag ctg aca atc aca ggg atg acc tgc gcg				att gag ctg aca atc aca ggg atg acc tgc gcg											910
5	Gly Ser Asp Gly				Asn Ile Glu Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Met Thr Cys Ala											
					135					140				145		
	tcc tgt gtc cac aac ata gag tcc aaa ctc acg agg aca aat ggc atc				ata gag tcc aaa ctc acg agg aca aat ggc atc											958
	Ser Cys Val His Asn Ile Glu Ser Lys Leu Thr Arg Thr Asn Gly Ile				Ile Glu Ser Lys Leu Thr Arg Thr Asn Gly Ile											
					150					155				160		
10	act tat gcc tcc gtt gcc ctt gcc acc agc aaa gcc ctt gtt aag ttt				gtt gcc ctt gcc acc agc aaa gcc ctt gtt aag ttt											1006
	Thr Tyr Ala Ser Val Ala Leu Ala Thr Ser Lys Ala Leu Val Lys Phe				Val Ala Leu Ala Thr Ser Lys Ala Leu Val Lys Phe											
					165					170				175		
	gac ccg gaa att atc ggt cca cgg gat att atc aaa att att gag gaa				att atc ggt cca cgg gat att atc aaa att att gag gaa											1054
15	Asp Pro Glu Ile Ile Gly Pro Arg Asp Ile Ile Lys Ile Ile Glu Glu				Ile Ile Gly Pro Arg Asp Ile Ile Lys Ile Ile Glu Glu											
					180					185				190		
	att ggc ttt cat gct tcc ctg gcc cag aga aac ccc aac gct cat cac				gct tcc ctg gcc cag aga aac ccc aac gct cat cac											1102
	Ile Gly Phe His Ala Ser Leu Ala Gln Arg Asn Pro Asn Ala His His				Ala Ser Leu Ala Gln Arg Asn Pro Asn Ala His His											
					195					200				205		210
20	ttg gac cac aag atg gaa ata aag cag tgg aag aag tct ttc ctg tgc				ata aag cag tgg aag aag tct ttc ctg tgc											1150
	Leu Asp His Lys Met Glu Ile Lys Gln Trp Lys Lys Ser Phe Leu Cys				Ile Lys Gln Trp Lys Lys Ser Phe Leu Cys											
					215					220				225		
	agc ctg gtg ttt ggc atc cct gtc atg gcc tta atg atc tat atg ctg				atc cct gtc atg gcc tta atg atc tat atg ctg											1198
25	Ser Leu Val Phe Gly Ile Pro Val Met Ala Leu Met Ile Tyr Met Leu				Ile Pro Val Met Ala Leu Met Ile Tyr Met Leu											
					230					235				240		
	ata ccc agc aac gag ccc cac cag tcc atg gtc ctg gac cac aac atc				gag ccc cac cag tcc atg gtc ctg gac cac aac atc											1246
	Ile Pro Ser Asn Glu Pro His Gln Ser Met Val Leu Asp His Asn Ile				Glu Pro His Gln Ser Met Val Leu Asp His Asn Ile											
					245					250				255		
	att cca gga ctg tcc att cta aat ctc atc ttc ttt atc ttg tgt acc				cta aat ctc atc ttc ttt atc ttg tgt acc											1294
	Ile Pro Gly Leu Ser Ile Leu Asn Leu Ile Phe Phe Ile Leu Cys Thr				Ile Leu Asn Leu Ile Phe Phe Ile Leu Cys Thr											
					260					265				270		
35	ttt gtc cag ctc ctc ggt ggg tgg tac ttc tac gtt cag gcc tac aaa				gtt cag gcc tac aaa											1342
	Phe Val Gln Leu Leu Gly Gly Trp Tyr Phe Tyr Val Gln Ala Tyr Lys				Leu Leu Gly Gly Trp Tyr Phe Tyr Val Gln Ala Tyr Lys											
					275					280				285		290
	tct ctg aga cac agg tca gcc aac atg gac gtg ctc atc gtc ctg gcc				agg tca gcc aac atg gac gtg ctc atc gtc ctg gcc											1390
40	Ser Leu Arg His Arg Ser Ala Asn Met Asp Val Leu Ile Val Leu Ala				Arg Ser Ala Asn Met Asp Val Leu Ile Val Leu Ala											
					295					300				305		
	aca agc att gct tat gtt tat tct ctg gtc atc ctg gtg gtt gct gtg				gct tat gtt tat tct ctg gtc atc ctg gtg gtt gct gtg											1438
	Thr Ser Ile Ala Tyr Val Tyr Ser Leu Val Ile Leu Val Val Ala Val				Val Tyr Ser Leu Val Ile Leu Val Val Ala Val											
					310					315				320		
45	gct gag aag gcg gag agg agc cct gtg aca ttc ttc gac acg ccc ccc				agg agc cct gtg aca ttc ttc gac acg ccc ccc											1486
	Ala Glu Lys Ala Glu Arg Ser Pro Val Thr Phe Phe Asp Thr Pro Pro				Glu Arg Ser Pro Val Thr Phe Phe Asp Thr Pro Pro											
					325					330				335		
	atg ctc ttt gtg ttc att gcc ctg ggc cgg tgg ctg gaa cac ttg gca				gtg ttc att gcc ctg ggc cgg tgg ctg gaa cac ttg gca											1534
50	Met Leu Phe Val Phe Ile Ala Leu Gly Arg Trp Leu Glu His Leu Ala				Ile Ala Leu Gly Arg Trp Leu Glu His Leu Ala											
					340					345				350		
	aag agc aaa acc tca gaa gcc ctg gct aaa ctc atg tct ctc caa gcc				gaa gcc ctg gct aaa ctc atg tct ctc caa gcc											1582
	Lys Ser Lys Thr Ser Glu Ala Leu Ala Lys Leu Met Ser Leu Gln Ala				Glu Ala Leu Ala Lys Leu Met Ser Leu Gln Ala											
					355					360				365		370
55	aca gaa gcc acc gtt gtg acc ctt ggt gag gac aat tta atc atc agg				gtg acc ctt ggt gag gac aat tta atc atc agg											1630

	Thr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Asn	Leu	Ile	Ile	Arg	
					375					380					385		
5	gag	gag	caa	gtc	ccc	atg	gag	ctg	gtg	cag	cgg	ggc	gat	atc	gtc	aag	1678
	Glu	Glu	Gln	Val	Pro	Met	Glu	Leu	Val	Gln	Arg	Gly	Asp	Ile	Val	Lys	
				390					395					400			
10	gtg	gtc	cct	ggg	gga	aag	ttt	cca	gtg	gat	ggg	aaa	gtc	ctg	gaa	ggc	1726
	Val	Val	Pro	Gly	Gly	Lys	Phe	Pro	Val	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Leu	Glu	Gly	
			405					410					415				
15	aat	acc	atg	gct	gat	gag	tcc	ctc	atc	aca	gga	gaa	gcc	atg	cca	gtc	1774
	Asn	Thr	Met	Ala	Asp	Glu	Ser	Leu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Glu	Ala	Met	Pro	Val	
		420					425					430					
20	act	aag	aaa	ccc	gga	agc	act	gta	att	gcg	ggg	tct	ata	aat	gca	cat	1822
	Thr	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ile	Asn	Ala	His	
	435					440					445					450	
25	ggc	tct	gtg	ctc	att	aaa	gct	acc	cac	gtg	ggc	aat	gac	acc	act	ttg	1870
	Gly	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Lys	Ala	Thr	His	Val	Gly	Asn	Asp	Thr	Thr	Leu	
				455						460					465		
30	gct	cag	att	gtg	aaa	ctg	gtg	gaa	gag	gct	cag	atg	tca	aag	gca	ccc	1918
	Ala	Gln	Ile	Val	Lys	Leu	Val	Glu	Glu	Ala	Gln	Met	Ser	Lys	Ala	Pro	
				470				475						480			
35	att	cag	cag	ctg	gct	gac	cgg	ttt	agt	gga	tat	ttt	gtc	cca	ttt	atc	1966
	Ile	Gln	Gln	Leu	Ala	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Val	Pro	Phe	Ile	
			485				490						495				
40	atc	atc	atg	tca	act	ttg	acg	ttg	gtg	gta	tgg	att	gta	atc	ggt	ttt	2014
	Ile	Ile	Met	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Val	Trp	Ile	Val	Ile	Gly	Phe	
			500				505					510					
45	atc	gat	ttt	ggt	gtt	gtt	cag	aga	tac	ttt	cct	aac	ccc	aac	aag	cac	2062
	Ile	Asp	Phe	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Asn	Pro	Asn	Lys	His	
	515					520					525				530		
50	atc	tcc	cag	aca	gag	gtg	atc	atc	cgg	ttt	gct	ttc	cag	acg	tcc	atc	2110
	Ile	Ser	Gln	Thr	Glu	Val	Ile	Ile	Arg	Phe	Ala	Phe	Gln	Thr	Ser	Ile	
				535					540						545		
55	acg	gtg	ctg	tgc	att	gcc	tgc	ccc	tgc	tcc	ctg	ggg	ctg	gcc	acg	ccc	2158
	Thr	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ala	Cys	Pro	Cys	Ser	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Thr	Pro	
				550					555					560			
60	acg	gct	gtc	atg	gtg	ggc	acc	ggg	gtg	gcc	gcg	cag	aac	ggc	atc	ctc	2206
	Thr	Ala	Val	Met	Val	Gly	Thr	Gly	Val	Ala	Ala	Gln	Asn	Gly	Ile	Leu	
			565					570					575				
65	atc	aag	gga	ggc	aag	ccc	ctg	gag	atg	gcg	cac	aag	ata	aag	act	gtg	2254
	Ile	Lys	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Leu	Glu	Met	Ala	His	Lys	Ile	Lys	Thr	Val	
		580					585					590					
70	atg	ttt	gac	aag	act	ggc	acc	att	acc	cat	ggc	gtc	ccc	agg	gtc	atg	2302
	Met	Phe	Asp	Lys	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ile	Thr	His	Gly	Val	Pro	Arg	Val	Met	
	595					600					605					610	
75	cgg	gtg	ctc	ctg	ctg	ggg	gat	gtg	gcc	aca	ctg	ccc	ctc	agg	aag	gtt	2350
	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Leu	Pro	Leu	Arg	Lys	Val	
				615						620					625		



	ctg gct gtg gtg ggg act gcg gag gcc agc agt gaa cac ccc ttg ggc	2398
	Leu Ala Val Val Gly Thr Ala Glu Ala Ser Ser Glu His Pro Leu Gly	
	630 635 640	
5	gtg gca gtc acc aaa tac tgt aaa gag gaa ctt gga aca gag acc ttg	2446
	Val Ala Val Thr Lys Tyr Cys Lys Glu Glu Leu Gly Thr Glu Thr Leu	
	645 650 655	
10	gga tac tgc acg gac ttc cag gca gtg cca ggc tgt gga att ggg tgc	2494
	Gly Tyr Cys Thr Asp Phe Gln Ala Val Pro Gly Cys Gly Ile Gly Cys	
	660 665 670	
15	aaa gtc agc aac gtg gaa ggc atc ctg gcc cac agt gag cgc cct ttg	2542
	Lys Val Ser Asn Val Glu Gly Ile Leu Ala His Ser Glu Arg Pro Leu	
	675 680 685 690	
20	agt gca ccg gcc agt cac ctg aat gag gct ggc agc ctt ccc gca gaa	2590
	Ser Ala Pro Ala Ser His Leu Asn Glu Ala Gly Ser Leu Pro Ala Glu	
	695 700 705	
25	aaa gat gca gtc ccc cag acc ttc tct gtg ctg att gga aac cgt gag	2638
	Lys Asp Ala Val Pro Gln Thr Phe Ser Val Leu Ile Gly Asn Arg Glu	
	710 715 720	
30	tgg ctg agg cgc aac ggt tta acc att tct agc gat gtc agt gac gct	2686
	Trp Leu Arg Arg Asn Gly Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Asp Val Ser Asp Ala	
	725 730 735	
35	atg aca gac cac gag atg aaa gga cag aca gcc atc ctg gtg gct att	2734
	Met Thr Asp His Glu Met Lys Gly Gln Thr Ala Ile Leu Val Ala Ile	
	740 745 750	
40	gac ggt gtg ctc tgt ggg atg atc gca atc gca gac gct gtc aag cag	2782
	Asp Gly Val Leu Cys Gly Met Ile Ala Ile Ala Asp Ala Val Lys Gln	
	755 760 765 770	
45	gag gct gcc ctg gct gtg cac acg ctg cag agc atg ggt gtg gac gtg	2830
	Glu Ala Ala Leu Ala Val His Thr Leu Gln Ser Met Gly Val Asp Val	
	775 780 785	
50	gtt ctg atc acg ggg gac aac cgg aag aca gcc aga gct att gcc acc	2878
	Val Leu Ile Thr Gly Asp Asn Arg Lys Thr Ala Arg Ala Ile Ala Thr	
	790 795 800	
55	cag gtt ggc atc aac aaa gtc ttt gca gag gtg ctg cct tcg cac aag	2926
	Gln Val Gly Ile Asn Lys Val Phe Ala Glu Val Leu Pro Ser His Lys	
	805 810 815	
60	gtg gcc aag gtc cag gag ctc cag aat aaa ggg aag aaa gtc gcc atg	2974
	Val Ala Lys Val Gln Glu Leu Gln Asn Lys Gly Lys Lys Val Ala Met	
	820 825 830	
65	gtg ggg gat ggg gtc aat gac tcc ccg gcc ttg gcc cag gca gac atg	3022
	Val Gly Asp Gly Val Asn Asp Ser Pro Ala Leu Ala Gln Ala Asp Met	
	835 840 845 850	
70	ggt gtg gcc att ggc acc ggc acg gat gtg gcc atc gag gca gcc gac	3070
	Gly Val Ala Ile Gly Thr Gly Thr Asp Val Ala Ile Glu Ala Ala Asp	
	855 860 865	
75	gtc gtc ctt atc aga aat gat ttg ctg gat gtg gtg gct agc att cac	3118
	Val Val Leu Ile Arg Asn Asp Leu Leu Asp Val Val Ala Ser Ile His	
	870 875 880	

```

    ctt tcc aag agg act gtc cga agg ata cgc atc aac ctg gtc ctg gca      3166
    Leu Ser Lys Arg Thr Val Arg Arg Ile Arg Ile Asn Leu Val Leu Ala
        885                                890                                895

5    ctg att tat aac ctg gtt ggg ata ccc att gca gca ggt gtc ttc atg      3214
    Leu Ile Tyr Asn Leu Val Gly Ile Pro Ile Ala Ala Gly Val Phe Met
        900                                905                                910

    ccc atc ggc att gtg ctg cag ccc tgg atg ggc tca gcg gcc atg gca      3262
    Pro Ile Gly Ile Val Leu Gln Pro Trp Met Gly Ser Ala Ala Met Ala
    915                                920                                925                                930

    gcc tcc tct gtg tct gtg gtg ctc tca tcc ctg cag ctc aag tgc tat      3310
    Ala Ser Ser Val Ser Val Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Gln Leu Lys Cys Tyr
    935                                940                                945

    aag aag cct gac ctg gag agg tat gag gca cag gcg cat ggc cac atg      3358
    Lys Lys Pro Asp Leu Glu Arg Tyr Glu Ala Gln Ala His Gly His Met
        950                                955                                960

20   aag ccc ctg acg gca tcc cag gtc agt gtg cac ata ggc atg gat gac      3406
    Lys Pro Leu Thr Ala Ser Gln Val Ser Val His Ile Gly Met Asp Asp
        965                                970                                975

    agg tgg cgg gac tcc ccc agg gcc aca cca tgg gac cag gtc agc tat      3454
    Arg Trp Arg Asp Ser Pro Arg Ala Thr Pro Trp Asp Gln Val Ser Tyr
        980                                985                                990

    gtc agc cag gtg tcg ctg tcc tcc ctg acg tcc gac aag cca tct cgg      3502
    Val Ser Gln Val Ser Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Asp Lys Pro Ser Arg
    995                                1000                                1005                                1010

    cac agc gct gca gca gac gat gat ggg gac aag tgg tct ctg ctc ctg      3550
    His Ser Ala Ala Ala Asp Asp Asp Gly Asp Lys Trp Ser Leu Leu Leu
        1015                                1020                                1025

35   aat ggc agg gat gag gag cag tac atc tga ggtaccaata aagacctctt      3600
    Asn Gly Arg Asp Glu Glu Gln Tyr Ile
        1030                                1035

    attttcattc atcaggtgtg gttggttttt ttgtgtgggg gcggatccat cggatcccgt      3660

40   gcggaccgag cggccgcagg aaccctagt gatggagttg gccactccct ctctgcgcgc      3720

    tcgctcgctc actgaggccg ggcgaccaa ggtcgcccga cgcccgggct ttgcccgggc      3780

45   ggcctcagtg agcgagcgag cgcgcagctg cctgcag                                3817

<210> 7
<211> 1035
<212> PRT
50 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> [CDS]:473..3580 from SEQ ID NO 6

55 <400> 7

```



Met Pro Glu Gln Glu Arg Gln Ile Thr Ala Arg Glu Gly Ala Ser Arg  
1                   5                   10                   15  
Lys Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu Ser Leu Pro Thr Arg Ala Trp Glu Pro Ala  
                  20                   25                   30  
5 Met Lys Lys Ser Phe Ala Phe Asp Asn Val Gly Tyr Glu Gly Gly Leu

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

5																	
10																	
15																	
20																	
25																	
30																	
35																	
40																	
45																	
50																	
55																	



	Ser	Ile	Thr	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ala	Cys	Pro	Cys	Ser	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala
	545					550					555					560
	Thr	Pro	Thr	Ala	Val	Met	Val	Gly	Thr	Gly	Val	Ala	Ala	Gln	Asn	Gly
					565					570						575
5	Ile	Leu	Ile	Lys	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Leu	Glu	Met	Ala	His	Lys	Ile	Lys
				580					585					590		
	Thr	Val	Met	Phe	Asp	Lys	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ile	Thr	His	Gly	Val	Pro	Arg
			595					600					605			
	Val	Met	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Leu	Pro	Leu	Arg
		610					615					620				
10	Lys	Val	Leu	Ala	Val	Val	Gly	Thr	Ala	Glu	Ala	Ser	Ser	Glu	His	Pro
	625					630						635				640
	Leu	Gly	Val	Ala	Val	Thr	Lys	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Glu
					645					650					655	
	Thr	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Cys	Thr	Asp	Phe	Gln	Ala	Val	Pro	Gly	Cys	Gly	Ile
				660					665					670		
15	Gly	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Val	Glu	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ala	His	Ser	Glu	Arg
			675					680					685			
	Pro	Leu	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ala	Ser	His	Leu	Asn	Glu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro
		690					695						700			
	Ala	Glu	Lys	Asp	Ala	Val	Pro	Gln	Thr	Phe	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Gly	Asn
20	705					710						715				720
	Arg	Glu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Asn	Gly	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Asp	Val	Ser
					725						730				735	
	Asp	Ala	Met	Thr	Asp	His	Glu	Met	Lys	Gly	Gln	Thr	Ala	Ile	Leu	Val
				740					745					750		
25	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gly	Val	Leu	Cys	Gly	Met	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Asp	Ala	Val
			755					760					765			
	Lys	Gln	Glu	Ala	Ala	Leu	Ala	Val	His	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ser	Met	Gly	Val
							775						780			
	Asp	Val	Val	Leu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Asp	Asn	Arg	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Ala	Ile
					790						795					800
30	Ala	Thr	Gln	Val	Gly	Ile	Asn	Lys	Val	Phe	Ala	Glu	Val	Leu	Pro	Ser
					805					810					815	
	His	Lys	Val	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Glu	Leu	Gln	Asn	Lys	Gly	Lys	Lys	Val
				820					825					830		
	Ala	Met	Val	Gly	Asp	Gly	Val	Asn	Asp	Ser	Pro	Ala	Leu	Ala	Gln	Ala
			835					840					845			
35	Asp	Met	Gly	Val	Ala	Ile	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Asp	Val	Ala	Ile	Glu	Ala
							855					860				
	Ala	Asp	Val	Val	Leu	Ile	Arg	Asn	Asp	Leu	Leu	Asp	Val	Val	Ala	Ser
						870						875				880
40	Ile	His	Leu	Ser	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Arg	Arg	Ile	Arg	Ile	Asn	Leu	Val
					885					890					895	
	Leu	Ala	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Val	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val
					900				905					910		
	Phe	Met	Pro	Ile	Gly	Ile	Val	Leu	Gln	Pro	Trp	Met	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ala
							920						925			
45	Met	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Val	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Leu	Lys
							935						940			
	Cys	Tyr	Lys	Lys	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Gln	Ala	His	Gly
						950					955					960
	His	Met	Lys	Pro	Leu	Thr	Ala	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Val	His	Ile	Gly	Met
						965				970					975	
50	Asp	Asp	Arg	Trp	Arg	Asp	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ala	Thr	Pro	Trp	Asp	Gln	Val
									985					990		
	Ser	Tyr	Val	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asp	Lys	Pro
								1000						1005		
	Ser	Arg	His	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Gly	Asp	Lys	Trp	Ser	Leu
							1015						1020			
55	Leu	Leu	Asn	Gly	Arg	Asp	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Ile					
						1030										

<210> 8  
<211> 3108  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

5  
<220>  
<223> Codon optimized sequence coATP7B(d57-486) encoding truncated ATP7B, with deletion of amino acids 57-486

10  
<220>  
<221> CDS  
<222> 1..3108  
<223> /transl\_table=1

15  
<400> 8

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55



	atg cca gaa cag gaa cgc cag atc aca gca aga gag gga gca agt cgg	48
	Met Pro Glu Gln Glu Arg Gln Ile Thr Ala Arg Glu Gly Ala Ser Arg	
	1 5 10 15	
5	aaa atc ctg agc aaa ctg agc ctg cca acc aga gca tgg gaa ccc gca	96
	Lys Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu Ser Leu Pro Thr Arg Ala Trp Glu Pro Ala	
	20 25 30	
10	atg aag aaa agc ttc gcc ttt gac aac gtg gga tac gag gga ggg ctg	144
	Met Lys Lys Ser Phe Ala Phe Asp Asn Val Gly Tyr Glu Gly Gly Leu	
	35 40 45	
15	gat gga ctg gga cct agc tcc cag cct cag aag tgt ttt ctg cag atc	192
	Asp Gly Leu Gly Pro Ser Ser Gln Pro Gln Lys Cys Phe Leu Gln Ile	
	50 55 60	
20	aaa ggc atg acc tgc gcc tct tgc gtg agc aac att gag cgg aat ctg	240
	Lys Gly Met Thr Cys Ala Ser Cys Val Ser Asn Ile Glu Arg Asn Leu	
	65 70 75 80	
25	cag aag gaa gct ggg gtg ctg agc gtg ctg gtc gca ctg atg gcc gga	288
	Gln Lys Glu Ala Gly Val Leu Ser Val Leu Val Ala Leu Met Ala Gly	
	85 90 95	
30	aag gct gag atc aag tac gac cct gaa gtg atc cag cca ctg gag att	336
	Lys Ala Glu Ile Lys Tyr Asp Pro Glu Val Ile Gln Pro Leu Glu Ile	
	100 105 110	
35	gcc cag ttc atc cag gat ctg ggc ttt gag gcc gct gtg atg gaa gac	384
	Ala Gln Phe Ile Gln Asp Leu Gly Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Met Glu Asp	
	115 120 125	
40	tat gct ggg agc gat gga aac att gaa ctg acc atc acc gga atg act	432
	Tyr Ala Gly Ser Asp Gly Asn Ile Glu Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Met Thr	
	130 135 140	
45	tgt gcc tct tgc gtg cac aac atc gag agt aaa ctg act aga acc aat	480
	Cys Ala Ser Cys Val His Asn Ile Glu Ser Lys Leu Thr Arg Thr Asn	
	145 150 155 160	
50	ggg att acc tac gcc agt gtg gcc ctg gct aca tca aag gct ctg gtg	528
	Gly Ile Thr Tyr Ala Ser Val Ala Leu Ala Thr Ser Lys Ala Leu Val	
	165 170 175	
55	aaa ttc gac ccc gag atc att gga cct agg gat atc att aag atc att	576
	Lys Phe Asp Pro Glu Ile Ile Gly Pro Arg Asp Ile Ile Lys Ile Ile	
	180 185 190	

	gag gaa atc ggc ttt cac gca agc ctg gcc cag cgc aac cca aat gcc	624
	Glu Glu Ile Gly Phe His Ala Ser Leu Ala Gln Arg Asn Pro Asn Ala	
	195 200 205	
5	cac cat ctg gac cat aag atg gag atc aag cag tgg aag aaa agt ttc	672
	His His Leu Asp His Lys Met Glu Ile Lys Gln Trp Lys Lys Ser Phe	
	210 215 220	
	ctg tgc tca ctg gtg ttt gga atc ccc gtc atg gcc ctg atg atc tac	720
	Leu Cys Ser Leu Val Phe Gly Ile Pro Val Met Ala Leu Met Ile Tyr	
10	225 230 235 240	
	atg ctg atc cct agc aac gag cca cac cag tcc atg gtg ctg gat cat	768
	Met Leu Ile Pro Ser Asn Glu Pro His Gln Ser Met Val Leu Asp His	
	245 250 255	
15	aac atc att cct ggc ctg tcc atc ctg aat ctg att ttc ttt atc ctg	816
	Asn Ile Ile Pro Gly Leu Ser Ile Leu Asn Leu Ile Phe Phe Ile Leu	
	260 265 270	
	tgc aca ttc gtg cag ctg ctg gga ggc tgg tac ttt tat gtg cag gca	864
	Cys Thr Phe Val Gln Leu Leu Gly Gly Trp Tyr Phe Tyr Val Gln Ala	
20	275 280 285	
	tat aaa tca ctg cga cac cgg agc gcc aat atg gac gtg ctg att gtc	912
	Tyr Lys Ser Leu Arg His Arg Ser Ala Asn Met Asp Val Leu Ile Val	
	290 295 300	
25	ctg gca acc tct atc gcc tac gtg tat agt ctg gtc atc ctg gtg gtc	960
	Leu Ala Thr Ser Ile Ala Tyr Val Tyr Ser Leu Val Ile Leu Val Val	
	305 310 315 320	
30	gca gtg gca gag aag gca gaa cgg agc cca gtg act ttc ttt gat acc	1008
	Ala Val Ala Glu Lys Ala Glu Arg Ser Pro Val Thr Phe Phe Asp Thr	
	325 330 335	
	cct cca atg ctg ttc gtg ttt atc gct ctg ggc aga tgg ctg gaa cat	1056
	Pro Pro Met Leu Phe Val Phe Ile Ala Leu Gly Arg Trp Leu Glu His	
	340 345 350	
35	ctg gca aag tca aaa acc agc gag gct ctg gca aag ctg atg agc ctg	1104
	Leu Ala Lys Ser Lys Thr Ser Glu Ala Leu Ala Lys Leu Met Ser Leu	
	355 360 365	
40	cag gct acc gaa gca aca gtg gtc act ctg gga gag gac aac ctg atc	1152
	Gln Ala Thr Glu Ala Thr Val Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Asp Asn Leu Ile	
	370 375 380	
	att cgc gag gaa cag gtg cct atg gaa ctg gtc cag cga ggc gat atc	1200
	Ile Arg Glu Glu Gln Val Pro Met Glu Leu Val Gln Arg Gly Asp Ile	
	385 390 395 400	
45	gtg aag gtg gtc cca ggg gga aaa ttc ccc gtg gac ggc aag gtc ctg	1248
	Val Lys Val Val Pro Gly Gly Lys Phe Pro Val Asp Gly Lys Val Leu	
	405 410 415	
50	gag ggg aat act atg gcc gat gaa tcc ctg atc acc ggc gag gct atg	1296
	Glu Gly Asn Thr Met Ala Asp Glu Ser Leu Ile Thr Gly Glu Ala Met	
	420 425 430	
55	cct gtg aca aag aaa cca gga tca act gtc att gct ggc agc atc aac	1344
	Pro Val Thr Lys Lys Pro Gly Ser Thr Val Ile Ala Gly Ser Ile Asn	
	435 440 445	



	gca cac ggg tcc gtg ctg atc aag gcc aca cat gtc ggg aat gac aca	1392
	Ala His Gly Ser Val Leu Ile Lys Ala Thr His Val Gly Asn Asp Thr	
	450 455 460	
5	act ctg gct cag att gtg aaa ctg gtc gag gaa gcc cag atg tcc aag	1440
	Thr Leu Ala Gln Ile Val Lys Leu Val Glu Glu Ala Gln Met Ser Lys	
	465 470 475 480	
10	gct cct atc cag cag ctg gcc gat cgg ttc tcc ggc tac ttc gtg ccc	1488
	Ala Pro Ile Gln Gln Leu Ala Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Tyr Phe Val Pro	
	485 490 495	
15	ttc atc att atc atg tct aca ctg act ctg gtg gtc tgg att gtg atc	1536
	Phe Ile Ile Ile Met Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Val Val Trp Ile Val Ile	
	500 505 510	
20	gga ttc att gac ttt ggc gtg gtc cag aga tat ttt ccc aac cct aat	1584
	Gly Phe Ile Asp Phe Gly Val Val Gln Arg Tyr Phe Pro Asn Pro Asn	
	515 520 525	
25	aag cac atc agc cag acc gaa gtg atc atc agg ttc gca ttt cag acc	1632
	Lys His Ile Ser Gln Thr Glu Val Ile Ile Arg Phe Ala Phe Gln Thr	
	530 535 540	
30	agt att aca gtg ctg tgc atc gcc tgc cca tgt tca ctg ggg ctg gct	1680
	Ser Ile Thr Val Leu Cys Ile Ala Cys Pro Cys Ser Leu Gly Leu Ala	
	545 550 555 560	
35	acc ccc aca gca gtg atg gtc gga aca gga gtg gca gca cag aac gga	1728
	Thr Pro Thr Ala Val Met Val Gly Thr Gly Val Ala Ala Gln Asn Gly	
	565 570 575	
40	att ctg atc aag ggc ggg aaa ccc ctg gag atg gcc cac aag atc aaa	1776
	Ile Leu Ile Lys Gly Gly Lys Pro Leu Glu Met Ala His Lys Ile Lys	
	580 585 590	
45	act gtg atg ttt gac aaa act ggg acc att aca cat gga gtg ccc cgc	1824
	Thr Val Met Phe Asp Lys Thr Gly Thr Ile Thr His Gly Val Pro Arg	
	595 600 605	
50	gtc atg cga gtg ctg ctg ctg ggc gat gtg gca acc ctg cct ctg aga	1872
	Val Met Arg Val Leu Leu Leu Gly Asp Val Ala Thr Leu Pro Leu Arg	
	610 615 620	
55	aag gtc ctg gca gtg gtc gga aca gca gag gct agc tcc gaa cac cca	1920
	Lys Val Leu Ala Val Val Gly Thr Ala Glu Ala Ser Ser Glu His Pro	
	625 630 635 640	
60	ctg ggg gtg gcc gtc aca aag tac tgc aaa gag gaa ctg ggc act gag	1968
	Leu Gly Val Ala Val Thr Lys Tyr Cys Lys Glu Glu Leu Gly Thr Glu	
	645 650 655	
65	acc ctg ggg tat tgt act gac ttc cag gca gtg ccc gga tgc gga atc	2016
	Thr Leu Gly Tyr Cys Thr Asp Phe Gln Ala Val Pro Gly Cys Gly Ile	
	660 665 670	
70	gga tgt aaa gtc tct aac gtg gaa ggg att ctg gct cac agt gag cgg	2064
	Gly Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Val Glu Gly Ile Leu Ala His Ser Glu Arg	
	675 680 685	
75	ccc ctg agc gca cct gca tcc cat ctg aat gaa gca gga agc ctg cca	2112
	Pro Leu Ser Ala Pro Ala Ser His Leu Asn Glu Ala Gly Ser Leu Pro	

	690		695		700												
5	gca Ala 705	gag Glu	aag Lys	gac Asp	gct Ala	gtg Val	cct Pro	cag Gln	acc Thr	ttt Phe	tcc Ser	gtc Val	ctg Leu	atc Ile	ggc Gly	aac Asn	2160
						710					715				720		
	aga Arg	gaa Glu	tgg Trp	ctg Leu	cgg Arg	aga Arg	aat Asn	ggg Gly	ctg Leu	aca Thr	att Ile	tct Ser	agt Ser	gac Asp	gtg Val	tcc Ser	2208
					725					730					735		
10	gat Asp	gcc Ala	atg Met	aca Thr	gat Asp	cac His	gag Glu	atg Met	aaa Lys	ggc Gly	cag Gln	act Thr	gca Ala	att Ile	ctg Leu	gtg Val	2256
				740				745						750			
15	gcc Ala	atc Ile	gac Asp	gga Gly	gtc Val	ctg Leu	tgc Cys	ggc Gly	atg Met	att Ile	gct Ala	atc Ile	gca Ala	gat Asp	gcc Ala	gtg Val	2304
			755					760					765				
20	aag Lys	cag Gln	gag Glu	gct Ala	gca Ala	ctg Leu	gcc Ala	gtc Val	cat His	acc Thr	ctg Leu	cag Gln	tct Ser	atg Met	ggc Gly	gtg Val	2352
			770				775					780					
25	gac Asp	gtg Val	gtc Val	ctg Leu	atc Ile	acc Thr	ggg Gly	gat Asp	aac Asn	cgg Arg	aaa Lys	aca Thr	gct Ala	aga Arg	gca Ala	att Ile	2400
						790					795					800	
30	gcc Ala	act Thr	caa Gln	gtg Val	ggc Gly	atc Ile	aat Asn	aag Lys	gtg Val	ttc Phe	gct Ala	gaa Glu	gtc Val	ctg Leu	cct Pro	agc Ser	2448
				805						810					815		
35	cac His	aag Lys	gtc Val	gca Ala	aaa Lys	gtg Val	cag Gln	gag Glu	ctg Leu	cag Gln	aac Asn	aag Lys	ggc Gly	aag Lys	aaa Lys	gtc Val	2496
				820					825					830			
40	gcc Ala	atg Met	gtg Val	gga Gly	gac Asp	ggc Gly	gtg Val	aat Asn	gat Asp	agc Ser	cca Pro	gct Ala	ctg Leu	gca Ala	cag Gln	gca Ala	2544
			835					840					845				
45	gac Asp	atg Met	gga Gly	gtc Val	gct Ala	att Ile	ggg Gly	aca Thr	gga Gly	act Thr	gac Asp	gtg Val	gca Ala	atc Ile	gag Glu	gcc Ala	2592
		850					855					860					
50	gct Ala	gat Asp	gtg Val	gtc Val	ctg Leu	att Ile	agg Arg	aat Asn	gac Asp	ctg Leu	ctg Leu	gat Asp	gtg Val	gtc Val	gct Ala	tct Ser	2640
		865				870					875					880	
55	att Ile	cat His	ctg Leu	agt Ser	aag Lys	agg Arg	aca Thr	gtg Val	agg Arg	cgc Arg	att Ile	cgc Arg	atc Ile	aac Asn	ctg Leu	gtg Val	2688
				885						890					895		
60	ctg Leu	gcc Ala	ctg Leu	atc Ile	tac Tyr	aat Asn	ctg Leu	gtg Val	gga Gly	att Ile	cca Pro	atc Ile	gca Ala	gcc Ala	ggc Gly	gtg Val	2736
				900					905					910			
65	ttt Phe	atg Met	cca Pro	att Ile	ggg Gly	atc Ile	gtc Val	ctg Leu	cag Gln	ccc Pro	tgg Trp	atg Met	ggc Gly	tca Ser	gct Ala	gca Ala	2784
			915					920					925				
70	atg Met	gcc Ala	gct Ala	tca Ser	agc Ser	gtg Val	agc Ser	gtg Val	gtc Val	ctg Leu	tcc Ser	tct Ser	ctg Leu	cag Gln	ctg Leu	aaa Lys	2832
		930					935					940					
75	tgc Tyr	tac His	aag Lys	aaa Lys	cca Pro	gac Glu	ctg Leu	gag Gln	cgg Arg	tac His	gaa Glu	gct Ala	cag Gln	gca Ala	cac Glu	gga Ala	2880



	Cys	Tyr	Lys	Lys	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Gln	Ala	His	Gly	
	945					950					955					960	
5	cat	atg	aag	ccc	ctg	acc	gct	tcc	cag	gtg	tct	gtc	cac	atc	ggc	atg	2928
	His	Met	Lys	Pro	Leu	Thr	Ala	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Val	His	Ile	Gly	Met	
					965					970					975		
10	gac	gat	aga	tgg	agg	gac	agc	cca	agg	gcc	act	cca	tgg	gat	cag	gtc	2976
	Asp	Asp	Arg	Trp	Arg	Asp	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ala	Thr	Pro	Trp	Asp	Gln	Val	
				980					985					990			
15	agt	tac	gtg	agc	cag	gtc	agc	ctg	agt	tca	ctg	acc	agc	gac	aag	ccc	3024
	Ser	Tyr	Val	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asp	Lys	Pro	
			995					1000					1005				
20	tcc	cgc	cat	tct	gca	gcc	gct	gat	gac	gac	ggg	gac	aag	tgg	agc	ctg	3072
	Ser	Arg	His	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Gly	Asp	Lys	Trp	Ser	Leu	
			1010				1015					1020					
25	ctg	ctg	aac	gga	agg	gac	gaa	gaa	cag	tat	atc	taa					3108
	Leu	Leu	Asn	Gly	Arg	Asp	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Ile						
	1025					1030					1035						

<210> 9  
 <211> 1035  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> [CDS] :1..3108 from SEQ ID NO 8

<400> 9

35

40

45

50

55

	Met	Pro	Glu	Gln	Glu	Arg	Gln	Ile	Thr	Ala	Arg	Glu	Gly	Ala	Ser	Arg
	1			5						10					15	
	Lys	Ile	Leu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Ser	Leu	Pro	Thr	Arg	Ala	Trp	Glu	Pro	Ala
			20						25					30		
5	Met	Lys	Lys	Ser	Phe	Ala	Phe	Asp	Asn	Val	Gly	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Gly	Leu
			35					40					45			
	Asp	Gly	Leu	Gly	Pro	Ser	Ser	Gln	Pro	Gln	Lys	Cys	Phe	Leu	Gln	Ile
		50					55					60				
10	Lys	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	Ser	Asn	Ile	Glu	Arg	Asn	Leu
	65				70						75				80	
	Gln	Lys	Glu	Ala	Gly	Val	Leu	Ser	Val	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Met	Ala	Gly
				85						90					95	
	Lys	Ala	Glu	Ile	Lys	Tyr	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Ile	Gln	Pro	Leu	Glu	Ile
				100					105					110		
15	Ala	Gln	Phe	Ile	Gln	Asp	Leu	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ala	Val	Met	Glu	Asp
			115					120					125			
	Tyr	Ala	Gly	Ser	Asp	Gly	Asn	Ile	Glu	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Met	Thr
		130					135					140				
	Cys	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	His	Asn	Ile	Glu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Arg	Thr	Asn
	145					150					155					160
20	Gly	Ile	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Val	Ala	Leu	Ala	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ala	Leu	Val
				165						170					175	
	Lys	Phe	Asp	Pro	Glu	Ile	Ile	Gly	Pro	Arg	Asp	Ile	Ile	Lys	Ile	Ile
				180					185					190		
	Glu	Glu	Ile	Gly	Phe	His	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Gln	Arg	Asn	Pro	Asn	Ala
25			195					200					205			
	His	His	Leu	Asp	His	Lys	Met	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gln	Trp	Lys	Lys	Ser	Phe
		210					215					220				
	Leu	Cys	Ser	Leu	Val	Phe	Gly	Ile	Pro	Val	Met	Ala	Leu	Met	Ile	Tyr
	225					230					235				240	
30	Met	Leu	Ile	Pro	Ser	Asn	Glu	Pro	His	Gln	Ser	Met	Val	Leu	Asp	His

35

40

45

50

55



				245				250					255			
	Asn	Ile	Ile	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ile	Leu	Asn	Leu	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Leu
				260						265				270		
5	Cys	Thr	Phe	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Tyr	Val	Gln	Ala
			275					280					285			
	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Leu	Arg	His	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asn	Met	Asp	Val	Leu	Ile	Val
		290					295					300				
	Leu	Ala	Thr	Ser	Ile	Ala	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Leu	Val	Val
	305					310					315					320
10	Ala	Val	Ala	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Arg	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Phe	Phe	Asp	Thr
				325						330					335	
	Pro	Pro	Met	Leu	Phe	Val	Phe	Ile	Ala	Leu	Gly	Arg	Trp	Leu	Glu	His
				340					345					350		
	Leu	Ala	Lys	Ser	Lys	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ala	Leu	Ala	Lys	Leu	Met	Ser	Leu
			355					360					365			
15	Gln	Ala	Thr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Asn	Leu	Ile
		370					375					380				
	Ile	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Val	Pro	Met	Glu	Leu	Val	Gln	Arg	Gly	Asp	Ile
	385					390					395					400
	Val	Lys	Val	Val	Pro	Gly	Gly	Lys	Phe	Pro	Val	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Leu
				405					410						415	
20	Glu	Gly	Asn	Thr	Met	Ala	Asp	Glu	Ser	Leu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Glu	Ala	Met
				420					425					430		
	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ile	Asn
			435				440						445			
	Ala	His	Gly	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Lys	Ala	Thr	His	Val	Gly	Asn	Asp	Thr
		450					455					460				
25	Thr	Leu	Ala	Gln	Ile	Val	Lys	Leu	Val	Glu	Glu	Ala	Gln	Met	Ser	Lys
					470						475					480
	Ala	Pro	Ile	Gln	Gln	Leu	Ala	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Val	Pro
				485					490						495	
	Phe	Ile	Ile	Ile	Met	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Val	Trp	Ile	Val	Ile
				500					505					510		
30	Gly	Phe	Ile	Asp	Phe	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Asn	Pro	Asn
			515					520					525			
	Lys	His	Ile	Ser	Gln	Thr	Glu	Val	Ile	Ile	Arg	Phe	Ala	Phe	Gln	Thr
		530					535					540				
35	Ser	Ile	Thr	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ala	Cys	Pro	Cys	Ser	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala
	545				550						555					560
	Thr	Pro	Thr	Ala	Val	Met	Val	Gly	Thr	Gly	Val	Ala	Ala	Gln	Asn	Gly
				565						570					575	
	Ile	Leu	Ile	Lys	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Leu	Glu	Met	Ala	His	Lys	Ile	Lys
				580					585					590		
40	Thr	Val	Met	Phe	Asp	Lys	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ile	Thr	His	Gly	Val	Pro	Arg
			595					600					605			
	Val	Met	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Leu	Pro	Leu	Arg
						615						620				
	Lys	Val	Leu	Ala	Val	Val	Gly	Thr	Ala	Glu	Ala	Ser	Ser	Glu	His	Pro
	625					630					635					640
45	Leu	Gly	Val	Ala	Val	Thr	Lys	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Glu
				645						650					655	
	Thr	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Cys	Thr	Asp	Phe	Gln	Ala	Val	Pro	Gly	Cys	Gly	Ile
				660					665						670	
	Gly	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Val	Glu	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ala	His	Ser	Glu	Arg
			675					680					685			
50	Pro	Leu	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ala	Ser	His	Leu	Asn	Glu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro
							695						700			
	Ala	Glu	Lys	Asp	Ala	Val	Pro	Gln	Thr	Phe	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Gly	Asn
						710					715					720
	Arg	Glu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Asn	Gly	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Asp	Val	Ser
						725					730				735	
55	Asp	Ala	Met	Thr	Asp	His	Glu	Met	Lys	Gly	Gln	Thr	Ala	Ile	Leu	Val
				740						745					750	

Ala Ile Asp Gly Val Leu Cys Gly Met Ile Ala Ile Ala Asp Ala Val  
 755 760 765  
 Lys Gln Glu Ala Ala Leu Ala Val His Thr Leu Gln Ser Met Gly Val  
 770 775 780  
 5 Asp Val Val Leu Ile Thr Gly Asp Asn Arg Lys Thr Ala Arg Ala Ile  
 785 790 795 800  
 Ala Thr Gln Val Gly Ile Asn Lys Val Phe Ala Glu Val Leu Pro Ser  
 805 810 815  
 His Lys Val Ala Lys Val Gln Glu Leu Gln Asn Lys Gly Lys Lys Val  
 820 825 830  
 10 Ala Met Val Gly Asp Gly Val Asn Asp Ser Pro Ala Leu Ala Gln Ala  
 835 840 845  
 Asp Met Gly Val Ala Ile Gly Thr Gly Thr Asp Val Ala Ile Glu Ala  
 850 855 860  
 15 Ala Asp Val Val Leu Ile Arg Asn Asp Leu Leu Asp Val Val Ala Ser  
 865 870 875 880  
 Ile His Leu Ser Lys Arg Thr Val Arg Arg Ile Arg Ile Asn Leu Val  
 885 890 895  
 Leu Ala Leu Ile Tyr Asn Leu Val Gly Ile Pro Ile Ala Ala Gly Val  
 900 905 910  
 20 Phe Met Pro Ile Gly Ile Val Leu Gln Pro Trp Met Gly Ser Ala Ala  
 915 920 925  
 Met Ala Ala Ser Ser Val Ser Val Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Gln Leu Lys  
 930 935 940  
 25 Cys Tyr Lys Lys Pro Asp Leu Glu Arg Tyr Glu Ala Gln Ala His Gly  
 945 950 955 960  
 His Met Lys Pro Leu Thr Ala Ser Gln Val Ser Val His Ile Gly Met  
 965 970 975  
 Asp Asp Arg Trp Arg Asp Ser Pro Arg Ala Thr Pro Trp Asp Gln Val  
 980 985 990  
 30 Ser Tyr Val Ser Gln Val Ser Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Asp Lys Pro  
 995 1000 1005  
 Ser Arg His Ser Ala Ala Ala Asp Asp Asp Gly Asp Lys Trp Ser Leu  
 1010 1015 1020  
 Leu Leu Asn Gly Arg Asp Glu Glu Gln Tyr Ile  
 1025 1030 1035

35  
 <210> 10  
 <211> 36  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 40  
 <220>  
 <223> Primer AAT-Forward  
 <400> 10  
 45 ctggctaga acgcgtgcc acccctcca ccttgg 36  
 <210> 11  
 <211> 36  
 <212> DNA  
 50 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 <223> Primer AAT-Reverse  
 55 <400> 11  
 atcatgatgc ggccgcttca ctgtcccagg tcaagt 36  
 <210> 12



<211> 3966  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>  
<223> Sequence encoding truncated ATP7B(d223-366) that encodes ATP7B with a deletion of amino acids 223..366

<220>  
<221> CDS  
10 <222> 1..3966  
<223> /transl\_table=1

<400> 12

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

	atg cct gag cag gag aga cag atc aca gcc aga gaa ggg gcc agt cgg	48
	Met Pro Glu Gln Glu Arg Gln Ile Thr Ala Arg Glu Gly Ala Ser Arg	
	1 5 10 15	
5	aaa atc tta tct aag ctt tct ttg cct acc cgt gcc tgg gaa cca gca	96
	Lys Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu Ser Leu Pro Thr Arg Ala Trp Glu Pro Ala	
	20 25 30	
10	atg aag aag agt ttt gct ttt gac aat gtt ggc tat gaa ggt ggt ctg	144
	Met Lys Lys Ser Phe Ala Phe Asp Asn Val Gly Tyr Glu Gly Gly Leu	
	35 40 45	
15	gat ggc ctg ggc cct tct tct cag gtg gcc acc agc aca gtc agg atc	192
	Asp Gly Leu Gly Pro Ser Ser Gln Val Ala Thr Ser Thr Val Arg Ile	
	50 55 60	
20	ttg ggc atg act tgc cag tca tgt gtg aag tcc att gag gac agg att	240
	Leu Gly Met Thr Cys Gln Ser Cys Val Lys Ser Ile Glu Asp Arg Ile	
	65 70 75 80	
25	tcc aat ttg aaa ggc atc atc agc atg aag gtt tcc ctg gaa caa ggc	288
	Ser Asn Leu Lys Gly Ile Ile Ser Met Lys Val Ser Leu Glu Gln Gly	
	85 90 95	
30	agt gcc act gtg aaa tat gtg cca tcg gtt gtg tgc ctg caa cag gtt	336
	Ser Ala Thr Val Lys Tyr Val Pro Ser Val Val Cys Leu Gln Gln Val	
	100 105 110	
35	tgc cat caa att ggg gac atg ggc ttc gag gcc agc att gca gaa gga	384
	Cys His Gln Ile Gly Asp Met Gly Phe Glu Ala Ser Ile Ala Glu Gly	
	115 120 125	
40	aag gca gcc tcc tgg ccc tca agg tcc ttg cct gcc cag gag gct gtg	432
	Lys Ala Ala Ser Trp Pro Ser Arg Ser Leu Pro Ala Gln Glu Ala Val	
	130 135 140	
45	gtc aag ctc cgg gtg gag ggc atg acc tgc cag tcc tgt gtc agc tcc	480
	Val Lys Leu Arg Val Glu Gly Met Thr Cys Gln Ser Cys Val Ser Ser	
	145 150 155 160	
50	att gaa ggc aag gtc cgg aaa ctg caa gga gta gtg aga gtc aaa gtc	528
	Ile Glu Gly Lys Val Arg Lys Leu Gln Gly Val Val Arg Val Lys Val	
	165 170 175	
55	tca ctc agc aac caa gag gcc gtc atc act tat cag cct tat ctc att	576
	Ser Leu Ser Asn Gln Glu Ala Val Ile Thr Tyr Gln Pro Tyr Leu Ile	
	180 185 190	
60	cag ccc gaa gac ctc agg gac cat gta aat gac atg gga ttt gaa gct	624
	Gln Pro Glu Asp Leu Arg Asp His Val Asn Asp Met Gly Phe Glu Ala	



	195	200	205	
5	gcc atc aag agc aaa gtg gct ccc tta agc ctg gga cca att ggc atg Ala Ile Lys Ser Lys Val Ala Pro Leu Ser Leu Gly Pro Ile Gly Met 210 215 220			672
	acc tgt gca tcc tgt gtc cat tcc att gaa ggc atg atc tcc caa ctg Thr Cys Ala Ser Cys Val His Ser Ile Glu Gly Met Ile Ser Gln Leu 225 230 235 240			720
10	gaa ggg gtg cag caa ata tcg gtg tct ttg gcc gaa ggg act gca aca Glu Gly Val Gln Gln Ile Ser Val Ser Leu Ala Glu Gly Thr Ala Thr 245 250 255			768
15	gtt ctt tat aat ccc tct gta att agc cca gaa gaa ctc aga gct gct Val Leu Tyr Asn Pro Ser Val Ile Ser Pro Glu Glu Leu Arg Ala Ala 260 265 270			816
20	ata gaa gac atg gga ttt gag gct tca gtc gtt tct gaa agc tgt tct Ile Glu Asp Met Gly Phe Glu Ala Ser Val Val Ser Glu Ser Cys Ser 275 280 285			864
25	act aac cct ctt gga aac cac agt gct ggg aat tcc atg gtg caa act Thr Asn Pro Leu Gly Asn His Ser Ala Gly Asn Ser Met Val Gln Thr 290 295 300			912
30	aca gat ggt aca cct aca tct gtg cag gaa gtg gct ccc cac act ggg Thr Asp Gly Thr Pro Thr Ser Val Gln Glu Val Ala Pro His Thr Gly 305 310 315 320			960
35	agg ctc cct gca aac cat gcc ccg gac atc ttg gca aag tcc cca caa Arg Leu Pro Ala Asn His Ala Pro Asp Ile Leu Ala Lys Ser Pro Gln 325 330 335			1008
40	tca acc aga gca gtg gca ccg cag aag tgc ttc tta cag atc aaa ggc Ser Thr Arg Ala Val Ala Pro Gln Lys Cys Phe Leu Gln Ile Lys Gly 340 345 350			1056
45	atg acc tgt gca tcc tgt gtg tct aac ata gaa agg aat ctg cag aaa Met Thr Cys Ala Ser Cys Val Ser Asn Ile Glu Arg Asn Leu Gln Lys 355 360 365			1104
50	gaa gct ggt gtt ctc tcc gtg ttg gtt gcc ttg atg gca gga aag gca Glu Ala Gly Val Leu Ser Val Leu Val Ala Leu Met Ala Gly Lys Ala 370 375 380			1152
55	gag atc aag tat gac cca gag gtc atc cag ccc ctc gag ata gct cag Glu Ile Lys Tyr Asp Pro Glu Val Ile Gln Pro Leu Glu Ile Ala Gln 385 390 395 400			1200
60	ttc atc cag gac ctg ggt ttt gag gca gca gtc atg gag gac tac gca Phe Ile Gln Asp Leu Gly Phe Glu Ala Ala Val Met Glu Asp Tyr Ala 405 410 415			1248
65	ggc tcc gat ggc aac att gag ctg aca atc aca ggg atg acc tgc gcg Gly Ser Asp Gly Asn Ile Glu Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Met Thr Cys Ala 420 425 430			1296
70	tcc tgt gtc cac aac ata gag tcc aaa ctc acg agg aca aat ggc atc Ser Cys Val His Asn Ile Glu Ser Lys Leu Thr Arg Thr Asn Gly Ile 435 440 445			1344
75	act tat gcc tcc gtt gcc ctt gcc acc agc aaa gcc ctt gtt aag ttt			1392

	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Val	Ala	Leu	Ala	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ala	Leu	Val	Lys	Phe	
		450					455					460					
5	gac	ccg	gaa	att	atc	ggc	cca	cgg	gat	att	atc	aaa	att	att	gag	gaa	1440
	Asp	Pro	Glu	Ile	Ile	Gly	Pro	Arg	Asp	Ile	Ile	Lys	Ile	Ile	Glu	Glu	480
	465					470					475						
10	att	ggc	ttt	cat	gct	tcc	ctg	gcc	cag	aga	aac	ccc	aac	gct	cat	cac	1488
	Ile	Gly	Phe	His	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Gln	Arg	Asn	Pro	Asn	Ala	His	His	495
					485					490							
15	ttg	gac	cac	aag	atg	gaa	ata	aag	cag	tgg	aag	aag	tct	ttc	ctg	tgc	1536
	Leu	Asp	His	Lys	Met	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gln	Trp	Lys	Lys	Ser	Phe	Leu	Cys	510
				500					505								
20	agc	ctg	gtg	ttt	ggc	atc	cct	gtc	atg	gcc	tta	atg	atc	tat	atg	ctg	1584
	Ser	Leu	Val	Phe	Gly	Ile	Pro	Val	Met	Ala	Leu	Met	Ile	Tyr	Met	Leu	525
				515				520									
25	ata	ccc	agc	aac	gag	ccc	cac	cag	tcc	atg	gtc	ctg	gac	cac	aac	atc	1632
	Ile	Pro	Ser	Asn	Glu	Pro	His	Gln	Ser	Met	Val	Leu	Asp	His	Asn	Ile	540
		530					535										
30	att	cca	gga	ctg	tcc	att	cta	aat	ctc	atc	ttc	ttt	atc	ttg	tgt	acc	1680
	Ile	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ile	Leu	Asn	Leu	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Leu	Cys	Thr	560
	545					550					555						
35	ttt	gtc	cag	ctc	ctc	ggc	ggg	tgg	tac	ttc	tac	ggt	cag	gcc	tac	aaa	1728
	Phe	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Tyr	Val	Gln	Ala	Tyr	Lys	575
					565					570							
40	tct	ctg	aga	cac	agg	tca	gcc	aac	atg	gac	gtg	ctc	atc	gtc	ctg	gcc	1776
	Ser	Leu	Arg	His	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asn	Met	Asp	Val	Leu	Ile	Val	Leu	Ala	590
				580					585								
45	aca	agc	att	gct	tat	ggt	tat	tct	ctg	gtc	atc	ctg	gtg	ggt	gct	gtg	1824
	Thr	Ser	Ile	Ala	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Leu	Val	Val	Ala	Val	605
			595					600									
50	gct	gag	aag	gcg	gag	agg	agc	cct	gtg	aca	ttc	ttc	gac	acg	ccc	ccc	1872
	Ala	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Arg	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Phe	Phe	Asp	Thr	Pro	Pro	620
		610					615										
55	atg	ctc	ttt	gtg	ttc	att	gcc	ctg	ggc	cgg	tgg	ctg	gaa	cac	ttg	gca	1920
	Met	Leu	Phe	Val	Phe	Ile	Ala	Leu	Gly	Arg	Trp	Leu	Glu	His	Leu	Ala	640
	625					630					635						
60	aag	agc	aaa	acc	tca	gaa	gcc	ctg	gct	aaa	ctc	atg	tct	ctc	caa	gcc	1968
	Lys	Ser	Lys	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ala	Leu	Ala	Lys	Leu	Met	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	655
				645						650							
65	aca	gaa	gcc	acc	ggt	gtg	acc	ctt	ggc	gag	gac	aat	tta	atc	atc	agg	2016
	Thr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Asn	Leu	Ile	Ile	Arg	670
				660					665								
70	gag	gag	caa	gtc	ccc	atg	gag	ctg	gtg	cag	cgg	ggc	gat	atc	gtc	aag	2064
	Glu	Glu	Gln	Val	Pro	Met	Glu	Leu	Val	Gln	Arg	Gly	Asp	Ile	Val	Lys	685
			675					680									
75	gtg	gtc	cct	ggg	gga	aag	ttt	cca	gtg	gat	ggg	aaa	gtc	ctg	gaa	ggc	2112
	Val	Val	Pro	Gly	Gly	Lys	Phe	Pro	Val	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Leu	Glu	Gly	700
			690				695										



	aat	acc	atg	gct	gat	gag	tcc	ctc	atc	aca	gga	gaa	gcc	atg	cca	gtc	2160
	Asn	Thr	Met	Ala	Asp	Glu	Ser	Leu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Glu	Ala	Met	Pro	Val	
	705					710					715					720	
5	act	aag	aaa	ccc	gga	agc	act	gta	att	gcg	ggg	tct	ata	aat	gca	cat	2208
	Thr	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ile	Asn	Ala	His	
					725					730					735		
10	ggc	tct	gtg	ctc	att	aaa	gct	acc	cac	gtg	ggc	aat	gac	acc	act	ttg	2256
	Gly	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Lys	Ala	Thr	His	Val	Gly	Asn	Asp	Thr	Thr	Leu	
				740					745					750			
15	gct	cag	att	gtg	aaa	ctg	gtg	gaa	gag	gct	cag	atg	tca	aag	gca	ccc	2304
	Ala	Gln	Ile	Val	Lys	Leu	Val	Glu	Glu	Ala	Gln	Met	Ser	Lys	Ala	Pro	
				755				760					765				
20	att	cag	cag	ctg	gct	gac	cgg	ttt	agt	gga	tat	ttt	gtc	cca	ttt	atc	2352
	Ile	Gln	Gln	Leu	Ala	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Val	Pro	Phe	Ile	
		770				775						780					
25	atc	atc	atg	tca	act	ttg	acg	ttg	gtg	gta	tgg	att	gta	atc	ggt	ttt	2400
	Ile	Ile	Met	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Val	Trp	Ile	Val	Ile	Gly	Phe	
						785					790					800	
30	atc	gat	ttt	ggt	gtt	gtt	cag	aga	tac	ttt	cct	aac	ccc	aac	aag	cac	2448
	Ile	Asp	Phe	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Asn	Pro	Asn	Lys	His	
					805					810					815		
35	atc	tcc	cag	aca	gag	gtg	atc	atc	cgg	ttt	gct	ttc	cag	acg	tcc	atc	2496
	Ile	Ser	Gln	Thr	Glu	Val	Ile	Ile	Arg	Phe	Ala	Phe	Gln	Thr	Ser	Ile	
				820					825					830			
40	acg	gtg	ctg	tgc	att	gcc	tgc	ccc	tgc	tcc	ctg	ggg	ctg	gcc	acg	ccc	2544
	Thr	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ala	Cys	Pro	Cys	Ser	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Thr	Pro	
				835				840					845				
45	acg	gct	gtc	atg	gtg	ggc	acc	ggg	gtg	gcc	gcg	cag	aac	ggc	atc	ctc	2592
	Thr	Ala	Val	Met	Val	Gly	Thr	Gly	Val	Ala	Ala	Gln	Asn	Gly	Ile	Leu	
				850			855					860					
50	atc	aag	gga	ggc	aag	ccc	ctg	gag	atg	gcg	cac	aag	ata	aag	act	gtg	2640
	Ile	Lys	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Leu	Glu	Met	Ala	His	Lys	Ile	Lys	Thr	Val	
						865					870					880	
55	atg	ttt	gac	aag	act	ggc	acc	att	acc	cat	ggc	gtc	ccc	agg	gtc	atg	2688
	Met	Phe	Asp	Lys	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ile	Thr	His	Gly	Val	Pro	Arg	Val	Met	
					885					890					895		
60	cgg	gtg	ctc	ctg	ctg	ggg	gat	gtg	gcc	aca	ctg	ccc	ctc	agg	aag	gtt	2736
	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Leu	Pro	Leu	Arg	Lys	Val	
				900					905					910			
65	ctg	gct	gtg	gtg	ggg	act	gcg	gag	gcc	agc	agt	gaa	cac	ccc	ttg	ggc	2784
	Leu	Ala	Val	Val	Gly	Thr	Ala	Glu	Ala	Ser	Ser	Glu	His	Pro	Leu	Gly	
				915				920					925				
70	gtg	gca	gtc	acc	aaa	tac	tgt	aaa	gag	gaa	ctt	gga	aca	gag	acc	ttg	2832
	Val	Ala	Val	Thr	Lys	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Glu	Thr	Leu	
				930			935					940					
75	gga	tac	tgc	acg	gac	ttc	cag	gca	gtg	cca	ggc	tgt	gga	att	ggg	tgc	2880
	Gly	Tyr	Cys	Thr	Asp	Phe	Gln	Ala	Val	Pro	Gly	Cys	Gly	Ile	Gly	Cys	
					945		950				955					960	

	aaa gtc agc aac gtg gaa ggc atc ctg gcc cac agt gag cgc cct ttg	2928
	Lys Val Ser Asn Val Glu Gly Ile Leu Ala His Ser Glu Arg Pro Leu	
	965 970 975	
5	agt gca ccg gcc agt cac ctg aat gag gct ggc agc ctt ccc gca gaa	2976
	Ser Ala Pro Ala Ser His Leu Asn Glu Ala Gly Ser Leu Pro Ala Glu	
	980 985 990	
10	aaa gat gca gtc ccc cag acc ttc tct gtg ctg att gga aac cgt gag	3024
	Lys Asp Ala Val Pro Gln Thr Phe Ser Val Leu Ile Gly Asn Arg Glu	
	995 1000 1005	
15	tgg ctg agg cgc aac ggt tta acc att tct agc gat gtc agt gac gct	3072
	Trp Leu Arg Arg Asn Gly Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Asp Val Ser Asp Ala	
	1010 1015 1020	
20	atg aca gac cac gag atg aaa gga cag aca gcc atc ctg gtg gct att	3120
	Met Thr Asp His Glu Met Lys Gly Gln Thr Ala Ile Leu Val Ala Ile	
	1025 1030 1035 1040	
25	gac ggt gtg ctc tgt ggg atg atc gca atc gca gac gct gtc aag cag	3168
	Asp Gly Val Leu Cys Gly Met Ile Ala Ile Ala Asp Ala Val Lys Gln	
	1045 1050 1055	
30	gag gct gcc ctg gct gtg cac acg ctg cag agc atg ggt gtg gac gtg	3216
	Glu Ala Ala Leu Ala Val His Thr Leu Gln Ser Met Gly Val Asp Val	
	1060 1065 1070	
35	gtt ctg atc acg ggg gac aac cgg aag aca gcc aga gct att gcc acc	3264
	Val Leu Ile Thr Gly Asp Asn Arg Lys Thr Ala Arg Ala Ile Ala Thr	
	1075 1080 1085	
40	cag gtt ggc atc aac aaa gtc ttt gca gag gtg ctg cct tcg cac aag	3312
	Gln Val Gly Ile Asn Lys Val Phe Ala Glu Val Leu Pro Ser His Lys	
	1090 1095 1100	
45	gtg gcc aag gtc cag gag ctc cag aat aaa ggg aag aaa gtc gcc atg	3360
	Val Ala Lys Val Gln Glu Leu Gln Asn Lys Gly Lys Lys Val Ala Met	
	1105 1110 1115 1120	
50	gtg ggg gat ggg gtc aat gac tcc ccg gcc ttg gcc cag gca gac atg	3408
	Val Gly Asp Gly Val Asn Asp Ser Pro Ala Leu Ala Gln Ala Asp Met	
	1125 1130 1135	
55	ggt gtg gcc att ggc acc ggc acg gat gtg gcc atc gag gca gcc gac	3456
	Gly Val Ala Ile Gly Thr Gly Thr Asp Val Ala Ile Glu Ala Ala Asp	
	1140 1145 1150	
60	gtc gtc ctt atc aga aat gat ttg ctg gat gtg gtg gct agc att cac	3504
	Val Val Leu Ile Arg Asn Asp Leu Leu Asp Val Val Ala Ser Ile His	
	1155 1160 1165	
65	ctt tcc aag agg act gtc cga agg ata cgc atc aac ctg gtc ctg gca	3552
	Leu Ser Lys Arg Thr Val Arg Arg Ile Arg Ile Asn Leu Val Leu Ala	
	1170 1175 1180	
70	ctg att tat aac ctg gtt ggg ata ccc att gca gca ggt gtc ttc atg	3600
	Leu Ile Tyr Asn Leu Val Gly Ile Pro Ile Ala Ala Gly Val Phe Met	
	1185 1190 1195 1200	
75	ccc atc ggc att gtg ctg cag ccc tgg atg ggc tca gcg gcc atg gca	3648
	Pro Ile Gly Ile Val Leu Gln Pro Trp Met Gly Ser Ala Ala Met Ala	



	1205	1210	1215	
5	gcc tcc tct gtg tct gtg gtg ctc tca tcc ctg cag ctc aag tgc tat Ala Ser Ser Val Ser Val Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Gln Leu Lys Cys Tyr 1220 1225 1230			3696
10	aag aag cct gac ctg gag agg tat gag gca cag gcg cat ggc cac atg Lys Lys Pro Asp Leu Glu Arg Tyr Glu Ala Gln Ala His Gly His Met 1235 1240 1245			3744
15	aag ccc ctg acg gca tcc cag gtc agt gtg cac ata ggc atg gat gac Lys Pro Leu Thr Ala Ser Gln Val Ser Val His Ile Gly Met Asp Asp 1250 1255 1260			3792
20	agg tgg cgg gac tcc ccc agg gcc aca cca tgg gac cag gtc agc tat Arg Trp Arg Asp Ser Pro Arg Ala Thr Pro Trp Asp Gln Val Ser Tyr 1265 1270 1275 1280			3840
25	gac agc cag gtg tcg ctg tcc tcc ctg acg tcc gac aag cca tct cgg Val Ser Gln Val Ser Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Asp Lys Pro Ser Arg 1285 1290 1295			3888
30	cac agc gct gca gca gac gat gat ggg gac aag tgg tct ctg ctc ctg His Ser Ala Ala Ala Asp Asp Asp Gly Asp Lys Trp Ser Leu Leu Leu 1300 1305 1310			3936
35	aat ggc agg gat gag gag cag tac atc tga Asn Gly Arg Asp Glu Glu Gln Tyr Ile 1315 1320			3966

30 <210> 13  
 <211> 1321  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>  
 <223> [CDS]:1..3966 from SEQ ID NO 12

40 <400> 13

45

50

55

	Met	Pro	Glu	Gln	Glu	Arg	Gln	Ile	Thr	Ala	Arg	Glu	Gly	Ala	Ser	Arg
	1				5					10					15	
	Lys	Ile	Leu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Ser	Leu	Pro	Thr	Arg	Ala	Trp	Glu	Pro	Ala
				20					25					30		
5	Met	Lys	Lys	Ser	Phe	Ala	Phe	Asp	Asn	Val	Gly	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Gly	Leu
			35					40					45			
	Asp	Gly	Leu	Gly	Pro	Ser	Ser	Gln	Val	Ala	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile
		50					55					60				
	Leu	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	Gln	Ser	Cys	Val	Lys	Ser	Ile	Glu	Asp	Arg	Ile
10	65					70					75					80
	Ser	Asn	Leu	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Ser	Met	Lys	Val	Ser	Leu	Glu	Gln	Gly
				85						90					95	
	Ser	Ala	Thr	Val	Lys	Tyr	Val	Pro	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Gln	Gln	Val
				100					105					110		
15	Cys	His	Gln	Ile	Gly	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ser	Ile	Ala	Glu	Gly
			115					120					125			
	Lys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Trp	Pro	Ser	Arg	Ser	Leu	Pro	Ala	Gln	Glu	Ala	Val
		130					135					140				
	Val	Lys	Leu	Arg	Val	Glu	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	Gln	Ser	Cys	Val	Ser	Ser
	145					150					155					160
20	Ile	Glu	Gly	Lys	Val	Arg	Lys	Leu	Gln	Gly	Val	Val	Arg	Val	Lys	Val
				165						170					175	
	Ser	Leu	Ser	Asn	Gln	Glu	Ala	Val	Ile	Thr	Tyr	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Ile
				180					185					190		

25

30

35

40

45

50

55



	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Leu	Arg	Asp	His	Val	Asn	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala
			195					200					205			
	Ala	Ile	Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Ala	Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Gly	Pro	Ile	Gly	Met
		210					215					220				
5	Thr	Cys	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	His	Ser	Ile	Glu	Gly	Met	Ile	Ser	Gln	Leu
	225					230						235				240
	Glu	Gly	Val	Gln	Gln	Ile	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Thr
					245					250					255	
	Val	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Ser	Val	Ile	Ser	Pro	Glu	Glu	Leu	Arg	Ala	Ala
				260					265					270		
10	Ile	Glu	Asp	Met	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Ser	Glu	Ser	Cys	Ser
			275					280					285			
	Thr	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Asn	His	Ser	Ala	Gly	Asn	Ser	Met	Val	Gln	Thr
	290						295					300				
	Thr	Asp	Gly	Thr	Pro	Thr	Ser	Val	Gln	Glu	Val	Ala	Pro	His	Thr	Gly
	305					310						315				320
15	Arg	Leu	Pro	Ala	Asn	His	Ala	Pro	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Ser	Pro	Gln
					325					330					335	
	Ser	Thr	Arg	Ala	Val	Ala	Pro	Gln	Lys	Cys	Phe	Leu	Gln	Ile	Lys	Gly
				340					345					350		
	Met	Thr	Cys	Ala	Ser	Cys	Val	Ser	Asn	Ile	Glu	Arg	Asn	Leu	Gln	Lys
20			355					360					365			
	Glu	Ala	Gly	Val	Leu	Ser	Val	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Met	Ala	Gly	Lys	Ala
			370				375					380				
	Glu	Ile	Lys	Tyr	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Ile	Gln	Pro	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ala	Gln
	385					390					395					400
25	Phe	Ile	Gln	Asp	Leu	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Ala	Val	Met	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Ala
				405						410					415	
	Gly	Ser	Asp	Gly	Asn	Ile	Glu	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Met	Thr	Cys	Ala
				420					425					430		
	Ser	Cys	Val	His	Asn	Ile	Glu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Arg	Thr	Asn	Gly	Ile
				435				440					445			
30	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Val	Ala	Leu	Ala	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ala	Leu	Val	Lys	Phe
		450					455					460				
	Asp	Pro	Glu	Ile	Ile	Gly	Pro	Arg	Asp	Ile	Ile	Lys	Ile	Ile	Glu	Glu
	465					470						475				480
	Ile	Gly	Phe	His	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Gln	Arg	Asn	Pro	Asn	Ala	His	His
				485						490					495	
35	Leu	Asp	His	Lys	Met	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gln	Trp	Lys	Lys	Ser	Phe	Leu	Cys
				500					505					510		
	Ser	Leu	Val	Phe	Gly	Ile	Pro	Val	Met	Ala	Leu	Met	Ile	Tyr	Met	Leu
				515				520					525			
	Ile	Pro	Ser	Asn	Glu	Pro	His	Gln	Ser	Met	Val	Leu	Asp	His	Asn	Ile
		530					535					540				
40	Ile	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ile	Leu	Asn	Leu	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Leu	Cys	Thr
	545					550					555					560
	Phe	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Tyr	Val	Gln	Ala	Tyr	Lys
					565					570					575	
	Ser	Leu	Arg	His	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asn	Met	Asp	Val	Leu	Ile	Val	Leu	Ala
				580					585					590		
45	Thr	Ser	Ile	Ala	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Leu	Val	Val	Ala	Val
				595				600					605			
	Ala	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Arg	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Phe	Phe	Asp	Thr	Pro	Pro
							615						620			
	Met	Leu	Phe	Val	Phe	Ile	Ala	Leu	Gly	Arg	Trp	Leu	Glu	His	Leu	Ala
50						630					635					640
	Lys	Ser	Lys	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ala	Leu	Ala	Lys	Leu	Met	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala
						645				650					655	
	Thr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Asn	Leu	Ile	Ile	Arg
				660					665					670		
	Glu	Glu	Gln	Val	Pro	Met	Glu	Leu	Val	Gln	Arg	Gly	Asp	Ile	Val	Lys
55								680					685			
	Val	Val	Pro	Gly	Gly	Lys	Phe	Pro	Val	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Leu	Glu	Gly

	690		695		700														
	Asn	Thr	Met	Ala	Asp	Glu	Ser	Leu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Glu	Ala	Met	Pro	Val			
	705					710					715								720
	Thr	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ile	Asn	Ala	His			
5					725					730						735			
	Gly	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Lys	Ala	Thr	His	Val	Gly	Asn	Asp	Thr	Thr	Leu			
				740					745						750				
	Ala	Gln	Ile	Val	Lys	Leu	Val	Glu	Glu	Ala	Gln	Met	Ser	Lys	Ala	Pro			
			755					760						765					
10	Ile	Gln	Gln	Leu	Ala	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Val	Pro	Phe	Ile			
	770					775								780					
	Ile	Ile	Met	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Val	Trp	Ile	Val	Ile	Gly	Phe			
	785					790					795				800				
	Ile	Asp	Phe	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Asn	Pro	Asn	Lys	His			
					805					810					815				
15	Ile	Ser	Gln	Thr	Glu	Val	Ile	Ile	Arg	Phe	Ala	Phe	Gln	Thr	Ser	Ile			
				820					825						830				
	Thr	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ala	Cys	Pro	Cys	Ser	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Thr	Pro			
			835					840						845					
	Thr	Ala	Val	Met	Val	Gly	Thr	Gly	Val	Ala	Ala	Gln	Asn	Gly	Ile	Leu			
	850					855						860							
20	Ile	Lys	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Leu	Glu	Met	Ala	His	Lys	Ile	Lys	Thr	Val			
	865					870					875					880			
	Met	Phe	Asp	Lys	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ile	Thr	His	Gly	Val	Pro	Arg	Val	Met			
					885					890					895				
	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Leu	Pro	Leu	Arg	Lys	Val			
				900					905						910				
25	Leu	Ala	Val	Val	Gly	Thr	Ala	Glu	Ala	Ser	Ser	Glu	His	Pro	Leu	Gly			
			915					920						925					
	Val	Ala	Val	Thr	Lys	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Glu	Thr	Leu			
	930					935						940							
	Gly	Tyr	Cys	Thr	Asp	Phe	Gln	Ala	Val	Pro	Gly	Cys	Gly	Ile	Gly	Cys			
30	945				950						955				960				
	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Val	Glu	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ala	His	Ser	Glu	Arg	Pro	Leu			
				965						970					975				
	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ala	Ser	His	Leu	Asn	Glu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro	Ala	Glu			
				980					985						990				
35	Lys	Asp	Ala	Val	Pro	Gln	Thr	Phe	Ser	Val	Leu	Ile	Gly	Asn	Arg	Glu			
		995						1000						1005					
	Trp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Asn	Gly	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Asp	Val	Ser	Asp	Ala			
	1010					1015							1020						
	Met	Thr	Asp	His	Glu	Met	Lys	Gly	Gln	Thr	Ala	Ile	Leu	Val	Ala	Ile			
	1025					1030					1035				1040				
40	Asp	Gly	Val	Leu	Cys	Gly	Met	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Asp	Ala	Val	Lys	Gln			
				1045						1050					1055				
	Glu	Ala	Ala	Leu	Ala	Val	His	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ser	Met	Gly	Val	Asp	Val			
				1060					1065						1070				
	Val	Leu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Asp	Asn	Arg	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Ala	Ile	Ala	Thr			
			1075					1080						1085					
45	Gln	Val	Gly	Ile	Asn	Lys	Val	Phe	Ala	Glu	Val	Leu	Pro	Ser	His	Lys			
	1090					1095								1100					
	Val	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Glu	Leu	Gln	Asn	Lys	Gly	Lys	Lys	Val	Ala	Met			
	1105					1110					1115				1120				
	Val	Gly	Asp	Gly	Val	Asn	Asp	Ser	Pro	Ala	Leu	Ala	Gln	Ala	Asp	Met			
				1125						1130					1135				
50	Gly	Val	Ala	Ile	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Asp	Val	Ala	Ile	Glu	Ala	Ala	Asp			
				1140					1145						1150				
	Val	Val	Leu	Ile	Arg	Asn	Asp	Leu	Leu	Asp	Val	Val	Ala	Ser	Ile	His			
			1155					1160						1165					
	Leu	Ser	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Arg	Arg	Ile	Arg	Ile	Asn	Leu	Val	Leu	Ala			
	1170					1175						1180							
55	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Val	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val	Phe	Met			
	1185					1190					1195				1200				



Pro Ile Gly Ile Val Leu Gln Pro Trp Met Gly Ser Ala Ala Met Ala  
 1205 1210 1215  
 Ala Ser Ser Val Ser Val Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Gln Leu Lys Cys Tyr  
 1220 1225 1230  
 5 Lys Lys Pro Asp Leu Glu Arg Tyr Glu Ala Gln Ala His Gly His Met  
 1235 1240 1245  
 Lys Pro Leu Thr Ala Ser Gln Val Ser Val His Ile Gly Met Asp Asp  
 1250 1255 1260  
 Arg Trp Arg Asp Ser Pro Arg Ala Thr Pro Trp Asp Gln Val Ser Tyr  
 10 1265 1270 1275 1280  
 Val Ser Gln Val Ser Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Asp Lys Pro Ser Arg  
 1285 1290 1295  
 His Ser Ala Ala Ala Asp Asp Asp Gly Asp Lys Trp Ser Leu Leu Leu  
 1300 1305 1310  
 15 Asn Gly Arg Asp Glu Glu Gln Tyr Ile  
 1315 1320

<210> 14  
 <211> 25  
 <212> DNA  
 20 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Primer F1  
  
 25 <400> 14  
 ctagatgcgg ccgccacat gcctg 25  
  
 <210> 15  
 <211> 21  
 30 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Primer R1  
 35  
 <400> 15  
 ctgagaagaa gggcccaggc c 21  
  
 <210> 16  
 <211> 36  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 45 <223> Primer F2  
  
 <400> 16  
 ggcccttct ctcagccgca gaagtgctc ttacag 36  
  
 50 <210> 17  
 <211> 29  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 55 <220>  
 <223> Primer R2  
  
 <400> 17

accaaatcg ataaaaccga ttacaatcc 29

5 <210> 18  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>  
<223> Primer F3

<400> 18  
acgcgtgagg ccgccacccat gccag 25

15 <210> 19  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

20 <220>  
<223> Primer R3

<400> 19  
ctgggagcta ggtcccagtc c 21

25 <210> 20  
<211> 36  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

30 <220>  
<223> Primer F4

<400> 20  
ggacctagct cccagcctca gaagtgtttt ctgcag 36

35 <210> 21  
<211> 29  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

40 <220>  
<223> Primer R4

<400> 21  
tgttctcgc gaatgatcag gttgtcctc 29

45



## REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

*This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.*

## Patent documents cited in the description

- DE 100156121 A1 [0011]
- DE 2003 A1 [0011]
- US 5173414 A [0071]
- US 5139941 A [0071]
- WO 9201070 A [0071]
- WO 9303769 A [0071]
- WO 2014144229 A [0091]
- WO 2007069666 A [0102]
- WO 2008118820 A [0102]
- WO 0138362 A [0105]
- WO 0185938 A [0106]
- WO 03076601 A [0106]
- WO 2005042728 A [0106]
- WO 2006108846 A [0106]
- WO 2008129058 A [0106]
- WO 2008142124 A [0106]
- EP 2295591 A [0115]

## Non-patent literature cited in the description

- MERLE et al. *Current Gene Therapy*, 2007, vol. 7, 217-220 [0002]
- TERADA et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1998, vol. 273, 1815-1820 [0009]
- TERADA et al. *FEBS Lett.*, 1999, vol. 448, 53-56 [0009]
- HA-HAO et al. *Z. Gastroenterol.*, 2002, vol. 40, 209-216 [0009]
- MERLE et al. *Scan. J. Gastroenterol.*, 2006, vol. 41, 974-982 [0012]
- ROYBAL et al. *Gene Therapy*, 2012, vol. 19, 1085-1094 [0012]
- HUSTER et al. *J Biol Chem*, 22 August 2003, vol. 278 (34), 32212-32218 [0012]
- SAMBROOK ; RUSSELL. *Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual*. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2001 [0042] [0083]
- GREEN ; SAMBROOK. *Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual*. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2012 [0042] [0083]
- Tissue-Specific Promoter Database, TiProD. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 2006, vol. J4, D104-D107 [0043]
- BERNS ; BOHENZKY. *Advances in Virus Research*. Academic Press, Inc, 1987, vol. 32, 243-307 [0070]
- MUZYCZKA, N. *Current Topics in Microbiol. and Immunol.*, 1992, vol. 158, 97-129 [0070] [0071]
- LEBKOWSKI et al. *Molec. Cell. Biol.*, 1988, vol. 8, 3988-3996 [0071]
- VINCENT et al. *Vaccines 90*. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1990 [0071]
- CARTER, B. J. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 1992, vol. 3, 533-539 [0071]
- KOTIN, R. M. *Human Gene Therapy*, 1994, vol. 5, 793-801 [0071]
- Adenovirus. *Methods and Protocols*. Springer, 2014 [0081]
- BÜNNING H et al. *J Gene Med*, 2008, vol. 10, 717-733 [0087]
- NATHWANI et al. *Blood*, 2007, vol. 109, 1414-1421 [0088]
- KITAJIMA et al. *Atherosclerosis*, 2006, vol. 186, 65-73 [0088]
- ZINN et al. *Cell Reports*, 2015, vol. 12, 1-13 [0089]
- SHEN et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2013, vol. 288 (40), 28814-28823 [0091]
- FILIPPI ; DHAWAN. *Ann NY Acad Sci.*, 2014, vol. 1315, 50-55 [0103]
- YOSHIDA et al. *Gastroenterology*, 1996, vol. 111, 1654-1660 [0103]
- IRANI et al. *Molecular Therapy*, 2001, vol. 3 (3), 302-309 [0103]
- VOGEL et al. *J Inherit Metab Dis*, 2014, vol. 37, 165-176 [0103]
- MERLE et al. *Scandinavian Journal of Gastroenterology*, 2006, vol. 41 (8), 974-982 [0103]
- BLOUIN VET. *J Gene Med.*, 2004, S223-S228 [0111]
- GRIMM D. et al. *Hum. Gene Ther.*, 2003, vol. 7, 839-850 [0111]
- URABE et al. *Hum. Gene Ther.*, 2002, vol. 13, 1935-1943 [0113]
- PARKS RJ et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1996, 13565-13570 [0115]
- PALMER. *Engel. Mol. Ther.*, 2003, vol. 8, 846-852 [0115]
- GONZALEZ-APARICIO et al. *Gene Therapy*, 2011, vol. 18, 1025-1033 [0115]
- Viral Vectors for Gene Therapy, *Methods and Protocols*. Series: *Methods in Molecular Biology*. Humana Press (Springer), 2011, vol. 737 [0116]
- M. GIACCA. *Gene Therapy*. Springer-Verlag, 2010 [0117]

- Viral Vectors for Gene Transfer: Current Status of Gene Therapeutics. **HEILBRONN R. ; WEGER S.** Drug Delivery, Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology. Springer-Verlag, 2010, vol. 197, 143-170 [0118]
- Adeno-Associated Virus: Methods and Protocols. Humana Press (Springer), 2011 [0119]
- **BÜNNING H. et al.** Recent developments in adeno-associated virus technology. *J. Gene Med.*, 2008, vol. 10, 717-733 [0120]
- Adenovirus: Methods and Protocols. Humana Press (Springer), 2014 [0121]
- **POLISHCHUCK et al.** *Dev Cell.*, 2014, vol. 29 (6), 686-700 [0123]
- **GUPTA ; LUTSENKO.** *Future Med. Chem.*, 2009, vol. 1, 1125-1142 [0123]
- **REMINGTON.** The Science and Practice of Pharmacy. Mack Publishing Company, April 1997 [0131]
- **LEVITT N. et al.** *Genes & Development*, 1989, vol. 3 (7), 1019-1025 [0147]
- **KRAMER M.G. et al.** *Mol. Therapy*, 2003, vol. 7 (3), 375-385 [0148]
- **BUIKOVA O.I. et al.** *Human Molecular Genetics*, 1999, vol. 8 (9), 1665-1671 [0169]
- **LUTSENKO S.** *Biochemical Society Transactions*, 2008, vol. 36 (6), 1233-1238 [0169]
- **SCHOSINSKY ; COLS.** *Clinical Chemistry*, 1974, vol. 20 (12), 1556-1563 [0173]
- **DANSCHER G. ; ZIMMER J.** *Histochemistry*, 1978, vol. 55 (1), 27-40 [0176]



**Patentkrav****1.** Nukleinsyrekonstruktion, som omfatter

- a) en nukleotidsekvens af en eukaryotisk promoter;
- b) en nukleotidsekvens der koder for trunkeret kobber-transporterende ATPase 2 (ATP7B) i hvilken de N-terminale tungmetalassocierede steder HMA 1, HMA 2, HMA 3 og HMA 4 er helt slettet og HMA 5 og HMA 6 forbliver ikke-slettet; og
- c) en polyadenyleringssignalsekvens,
- d) flankeret af en 5' inverteret terminal repetition (ITR) og 3'ITR af en adenoassocieret virus (AAV).

**2.** Nukleinsyrekonstruktionen ifølge krav 1, hvor sletningen i det trunkerede ATP7B omfatter aminosyrer 57 til 486 af SEQ.ID.NO.2-sekvensen.

**3.** Nukleinsyrekonstruktionen ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 eller 2, hvor aminosyresekvensen af trunkeret ATP7B er SEQ.ID.NO.7.

**4.** Nukleinsyrekonstruktionen ifølge krav 3, hvor nukleotidsekvensen der koder for det trunkerede ATP7B er valgt fra gruppen bestående af

- a) kodningssekvensen CDS af SEQ.ID.NO.6, baser 473..3580;
- b) sekvensen SEQ.ID.NO.8; og
- c) en sekvens, hvor mindst 827, mindst 879, mindst 931 eller mindst 983 af kodonerne der koder for trunkeret ATP7B er identiske med kodonerne af kodningssekvens SEQ.ID.NO.8.

**5.** Nukleinsyrekonstruktionen ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1-4, hvor nukleotidsekvensen af den eukaryotiske promoter er en nukleotidsekvens af  $\alpha$ 1-antitrypsin-genpromoter, eller en kimær promotersekvens der omfatter en  $\alpha$ 1-antitrypsin-genpromotersekvens kombineret med et albumingenfremmerelement.

- 6.** Nukleinsyrekonstruktionen ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1-5, hvor nukleotidsekvensen af den eukaryotiske promoter er sekvensen afgrænset af baserne 156..460 af SEQ.ID.NO.1 (AAT) eller SEQ.ID.NO.5 (EalbPa1AT).
- 5 **7.** Nukleinsyrekonstruktionen ifølge krav 1, hvor 5'ITR- og 3'ITR-sekvenserne af et AAV er af en serotype valgt fra gruppen bestående af AAV1, AAV2, og AAV4, fortrinsvis er af AAV2-serotypen.
- 10 **8.** Ekspressionsvektor, der omfatter en nukleinsyrekonstruktion ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1-7.
- 9.** Ekspressionsvektoren ifølge krav 9, hvor vektoren er en AAV-vektor.
- 15 **10.** Værtscelle omfattende en nukleinsyrekonstruktion ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1-7, eller en ekspressionsvektor ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 8-9.
- 20 **11.** Viruspartikel, der omfatter en nukleinsyrekonstruktion ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1-7 eller en ekspressionsvektor ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 8-9.
- 12.** Viruspartiklen ifølge krav 11, hvor viruspartiklen omfatter capsidproteiner af et AAV.
- 25 **13.** Farmaceutisk sammensætning, der omfatter en nukleinsyrekonstruktion ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1-7, en ekspressionsvektor ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 8-9, en værtscelle ifølge krav 10 eller en viruspartikel ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 11-12 og en farmaceutisk acceptabel bærer.
- 30 **14.** Nukleinsyrekonstruktion, der omfatter
- a) en nukleotidsekvens af en eukaryotisk promoter;



b) en nukleotidsekvens der koder for et trunke ret ATP7B i hvilken de N-terminale tungmetalassocierede steder HMA 1, HMA 2, HMA 3 og HMA 4 er helt slettet og HMA 5 og HMA 6 forbliver ikke-slettet; og

c) en polyadenyleringssignalsekvens;

5 d) flankeret af en 5' inverteret terminal repetition (ITR) og 3'ITR af en adenoassocieret virus (AAV);

en ekspressionsvektor ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 8-9, en værtscelle ifølge krav 10 eller en viruspartikel ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 11-12, til anvendelse som et medikament.

10

**15.** Nukleinsyrekonstruktion, der omfatter

a) en nukleotidsekvens af en eukaryotisk promoter;

b) en nukleotidsekvens der koder for et trunke ret ATP7B i hvilken de N-terminale tungmetalassocierede steder HMA 1, HMA 2, HMA 3 og HMA 4 er  
15 helt slettet og HMA 5 og HMA 6 forbliver ikke-slettet; og

c) en polyadenyleringssignalsekvens;

d) flankeret af en 5' inverteret terminal repetition (ITR) og 3'ITR af en adenoassocieret virus (AAV);

en ekspressionsvektor ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 8-9, en værtscelle  
20 ifølge krav 10 eller en viruspartikel ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 11-12 eller en farmaceutisk sammensætning ifølge krav 13, til anvendelse i behandlingen af en tilstand forårsaget af en defekt eller dysfunktion af ATP7B hos mennesker, valgt fra de følgende tilstande: choleostatiske lidelser, Alzheimers sygdom, kræft og Wilsons sygdom.

25

**16.** Fremgangsmåde til fremstilling af viruspartikler ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 11-12, omfattende trinnene:

a) at dyrke en værtscelle ifølge krav 10 i et dyrkningsmedium; og

b) at høste viruspartiklerne fra cellekultursupernatanten og/eller inden i  
30 cellerne.

## DRAWINGS

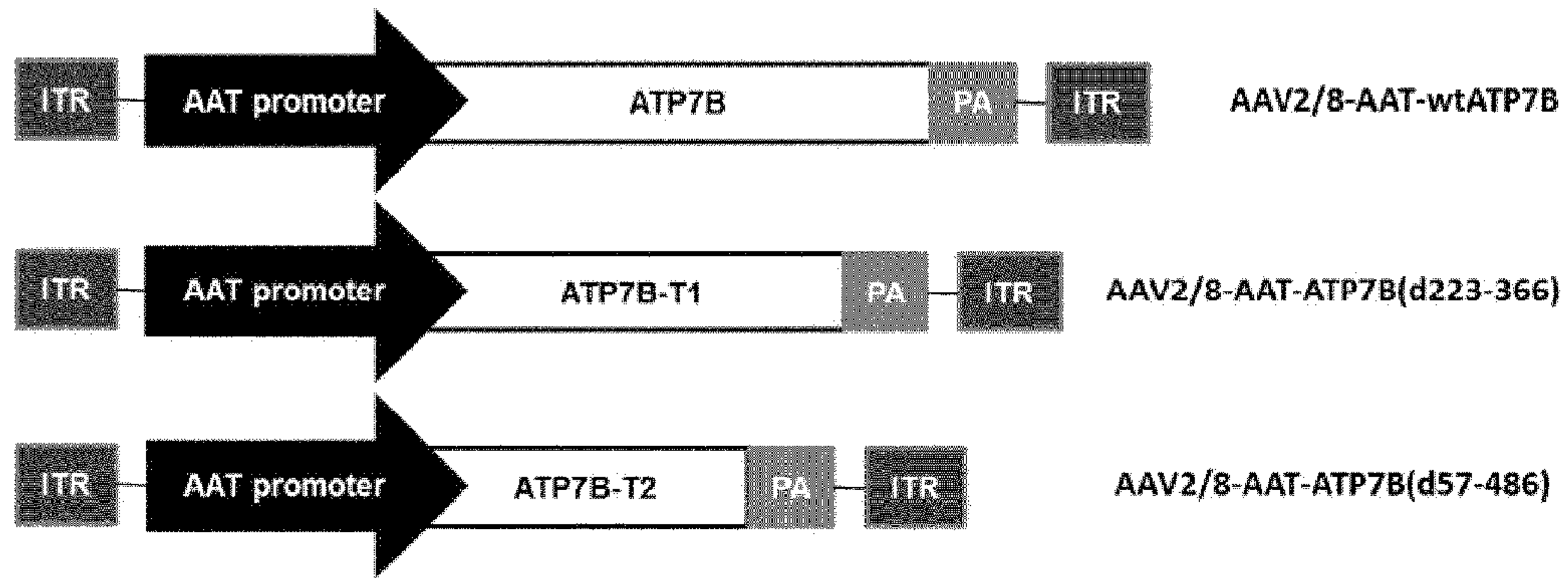


Figure 1



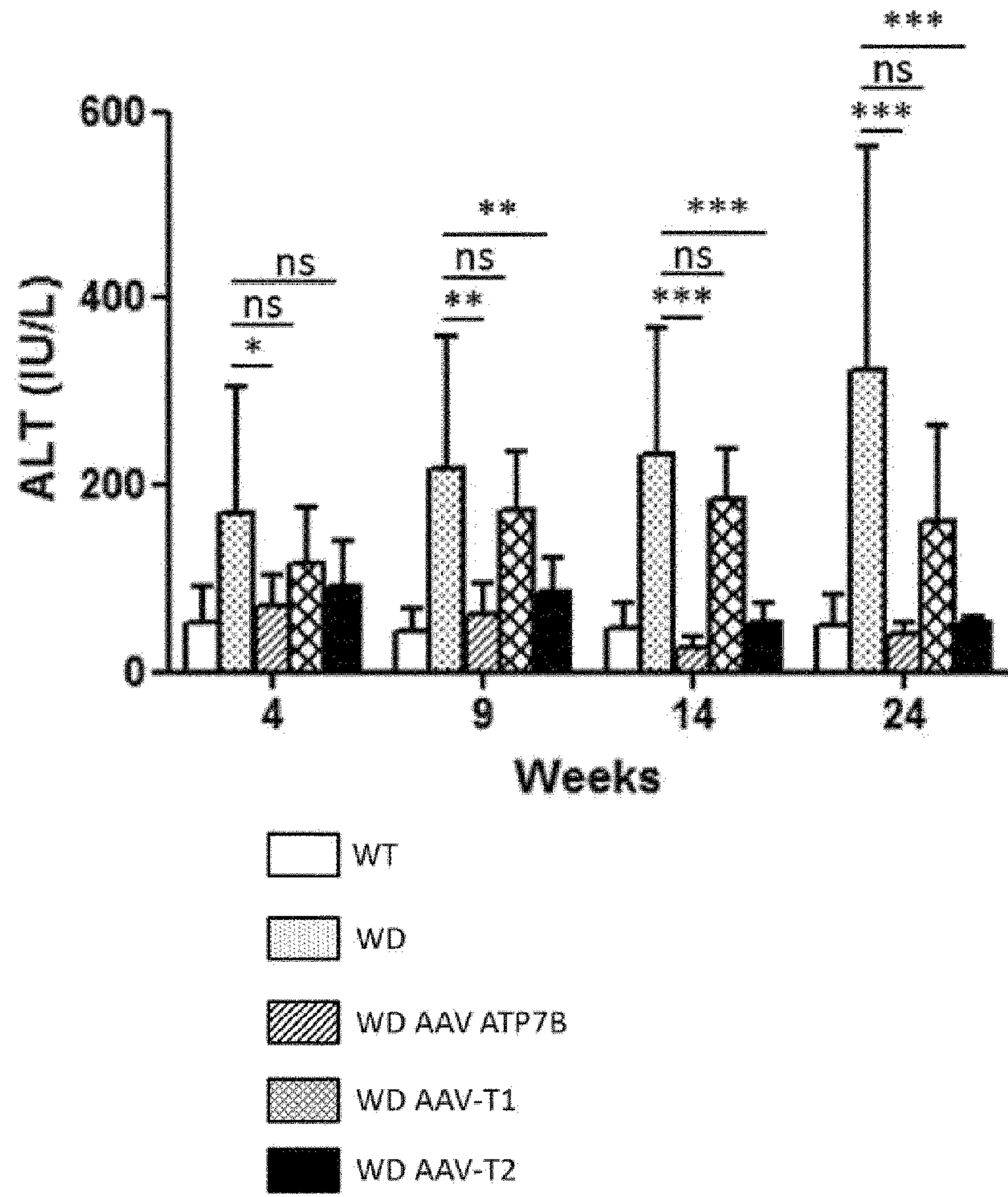


Figure 2

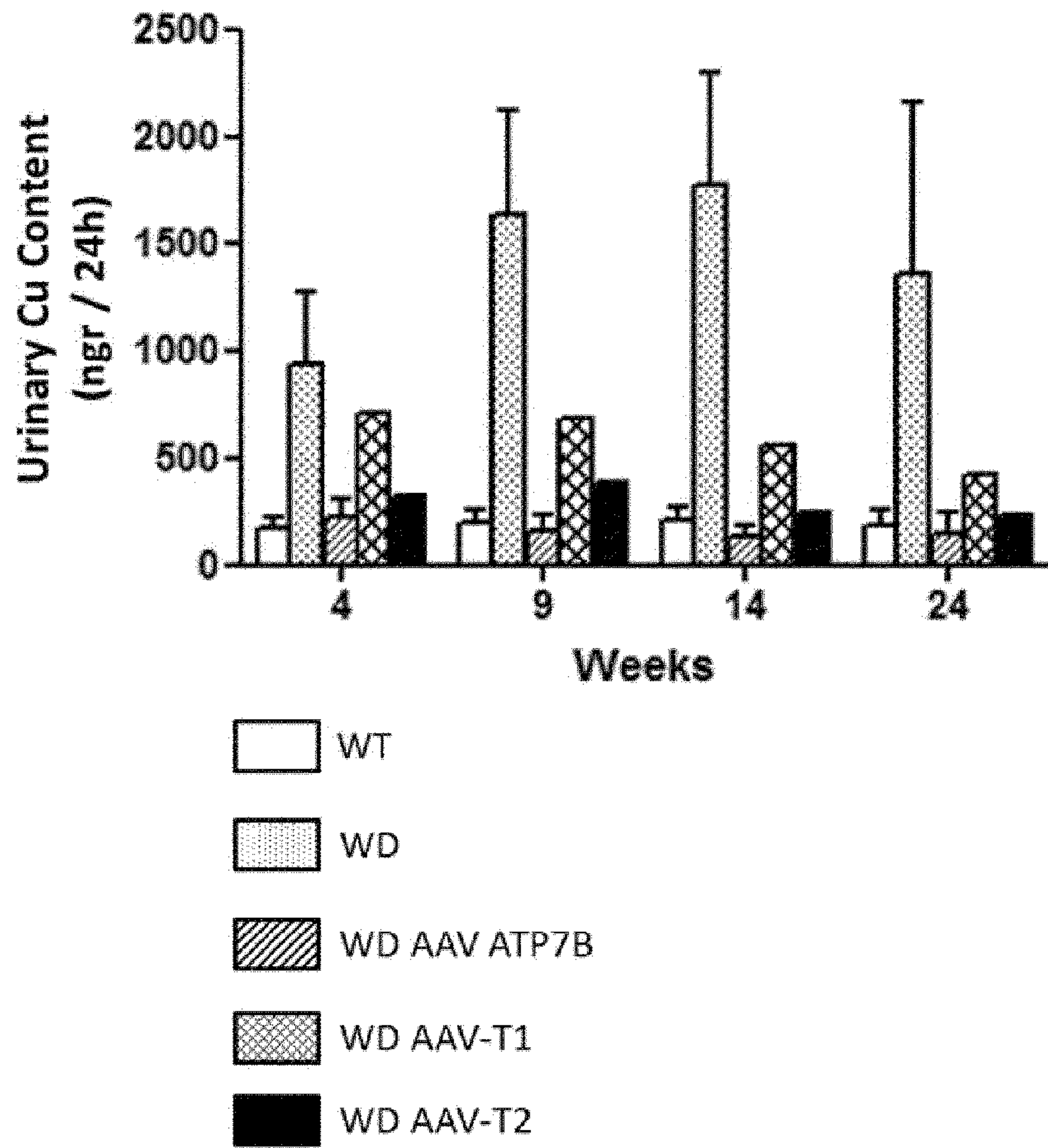


Figure 3

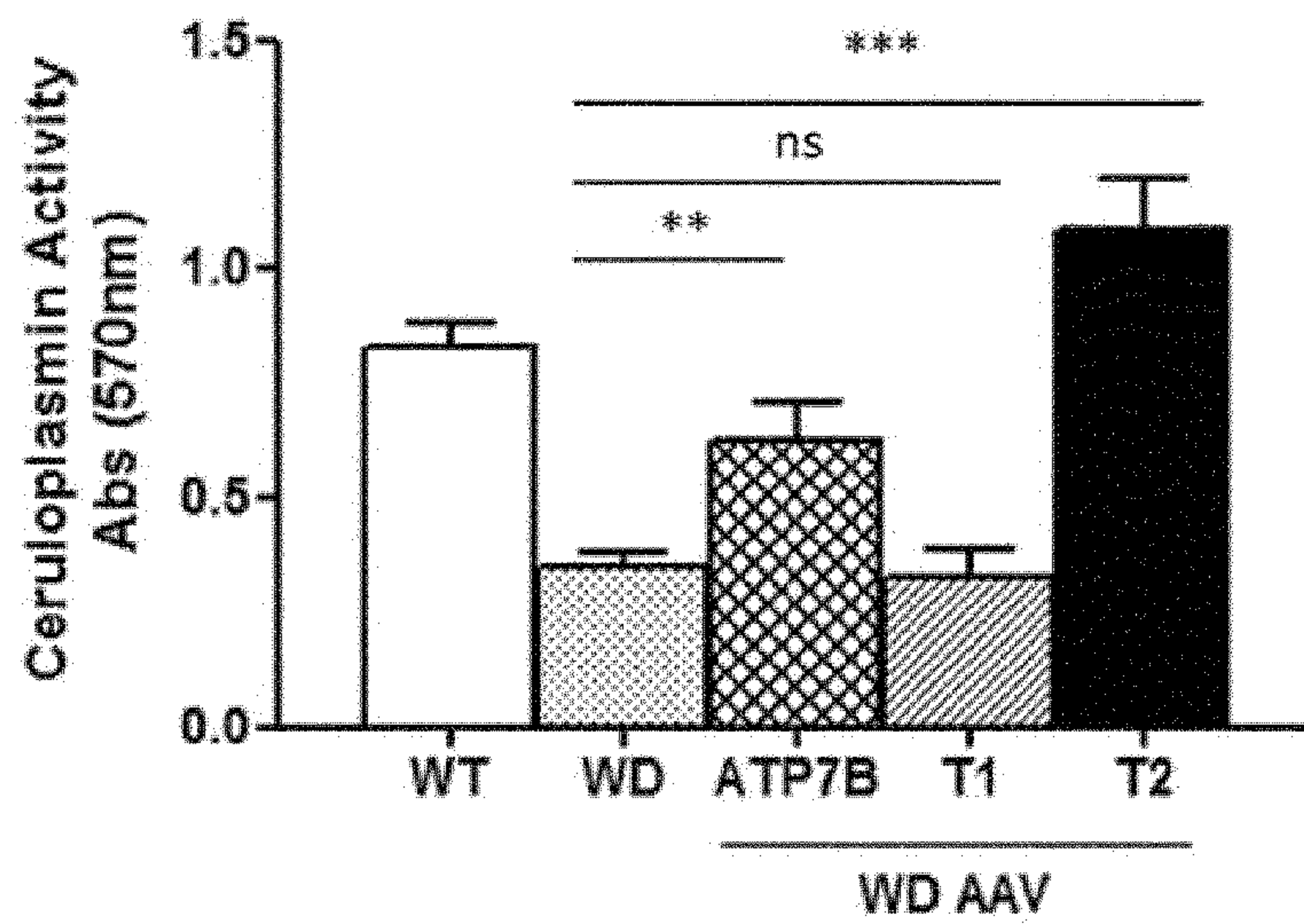




Figure 4

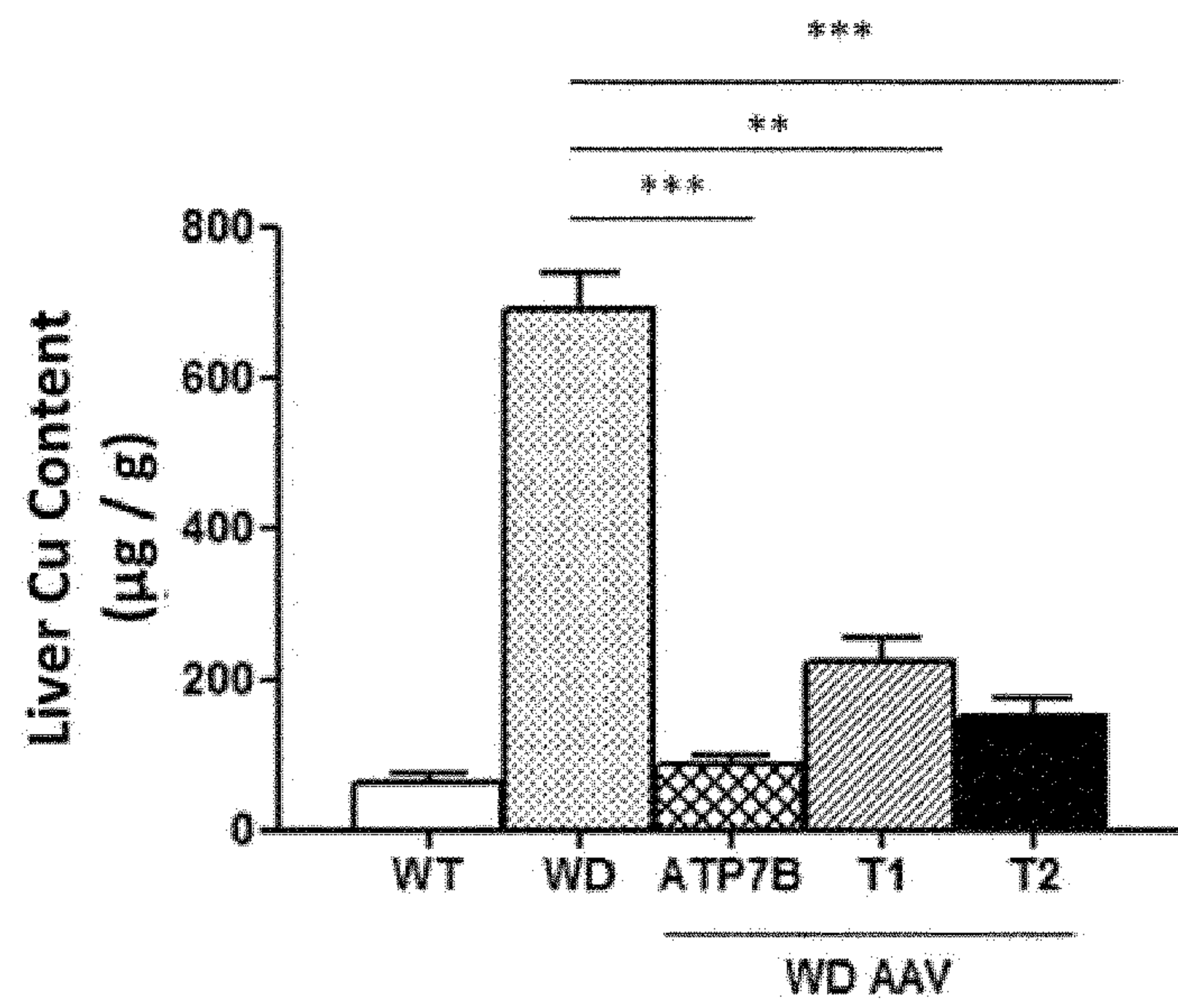


Figure 5



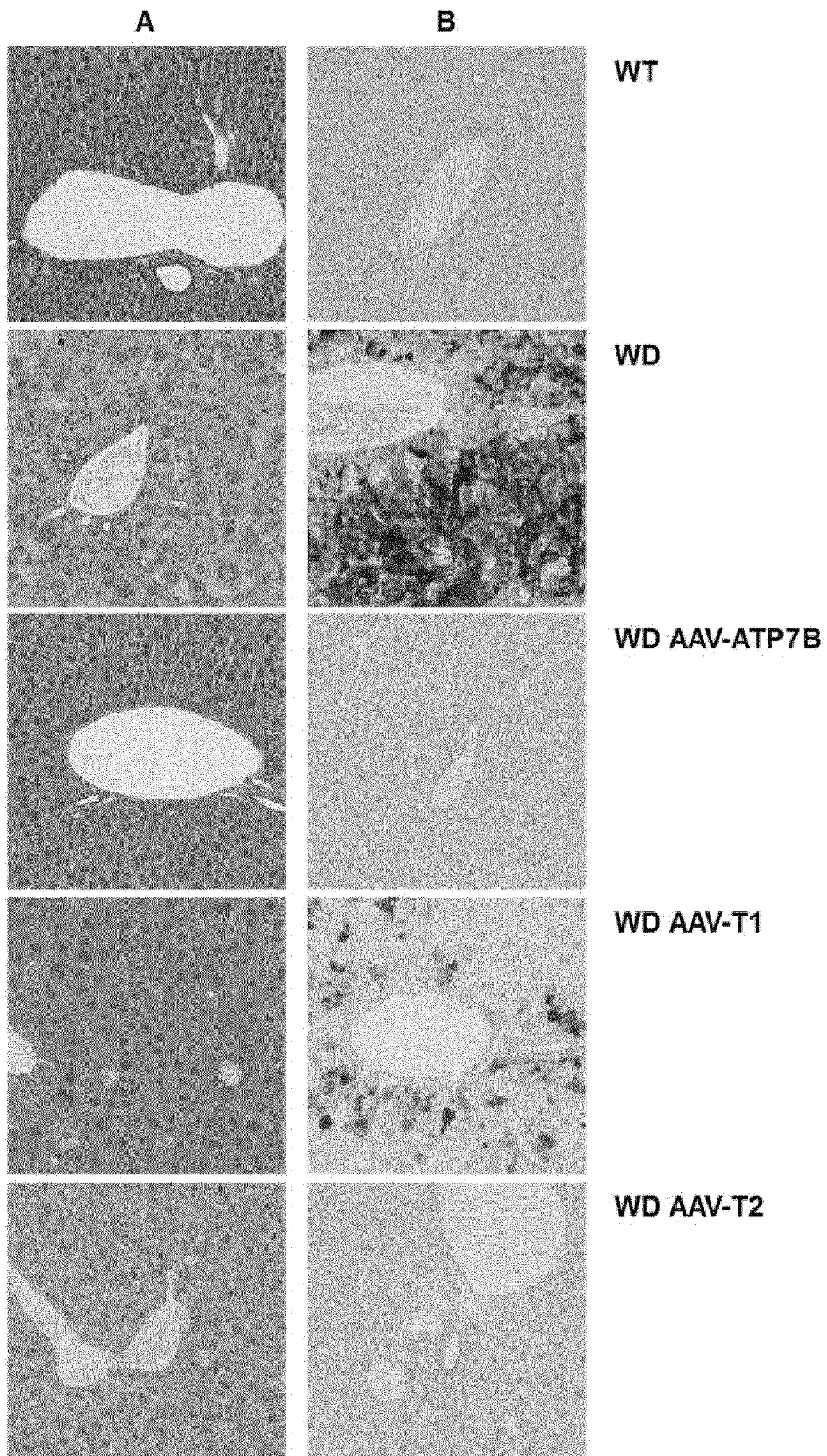


Figure 6



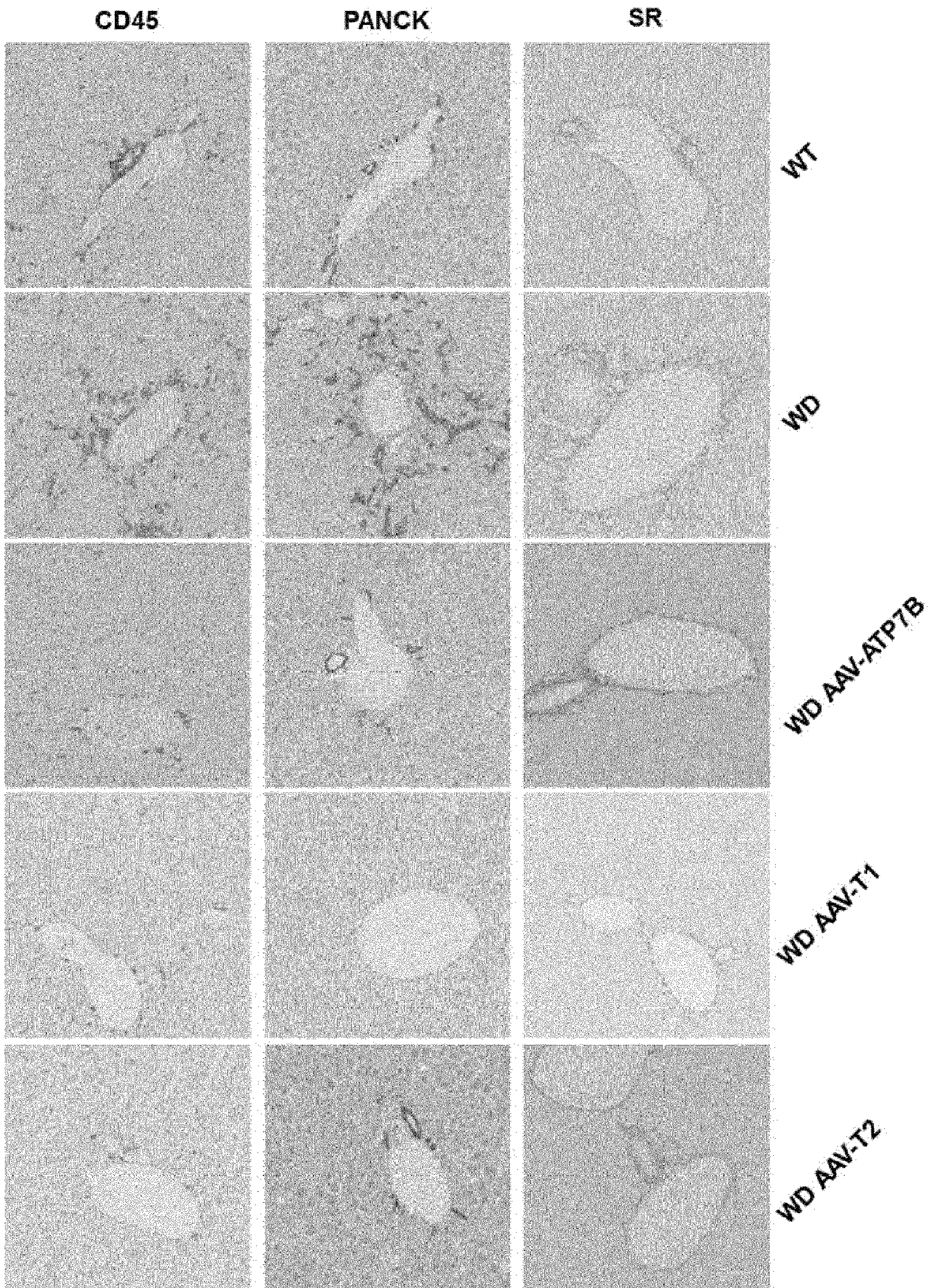


Figure 7



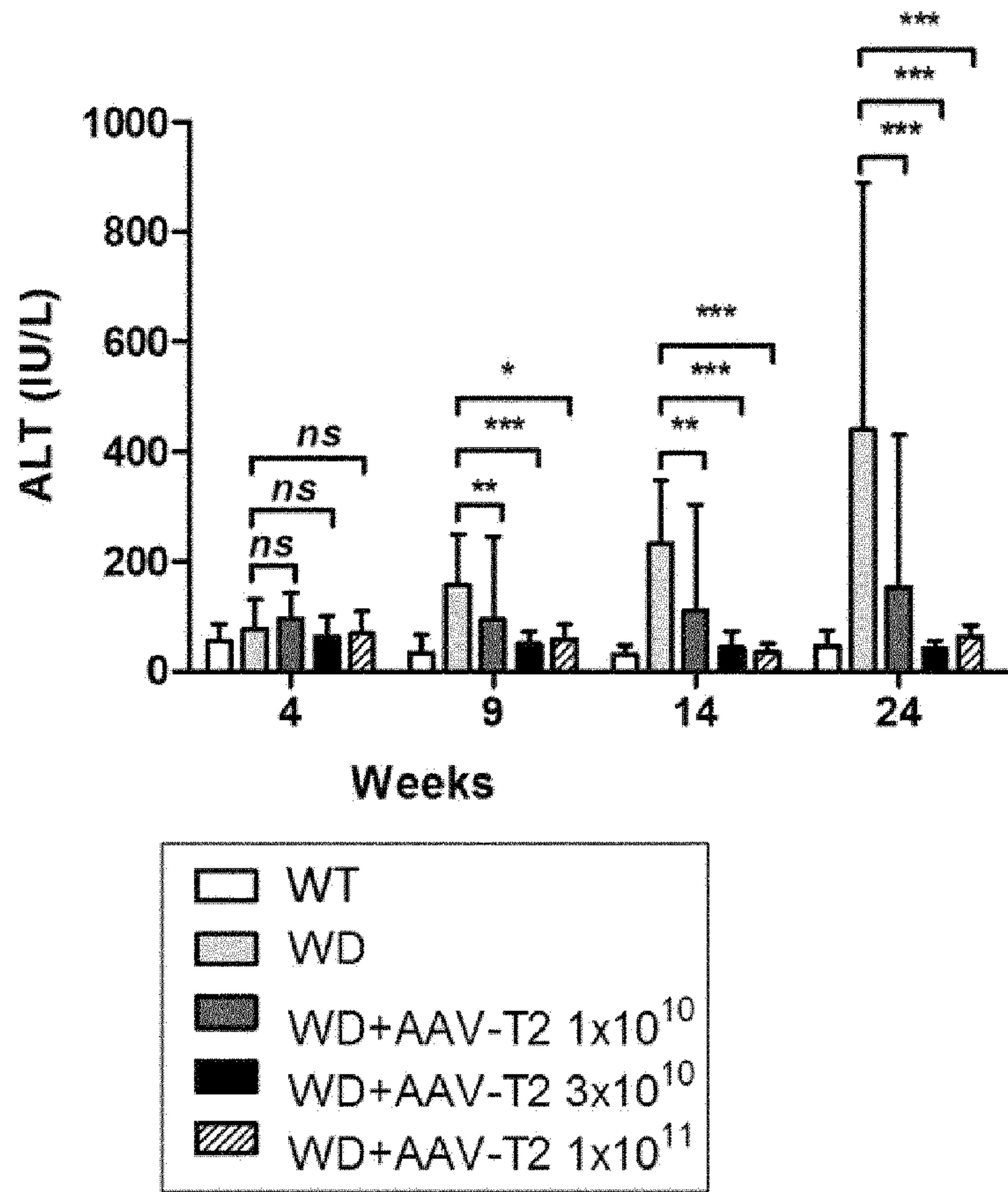


Figure 8



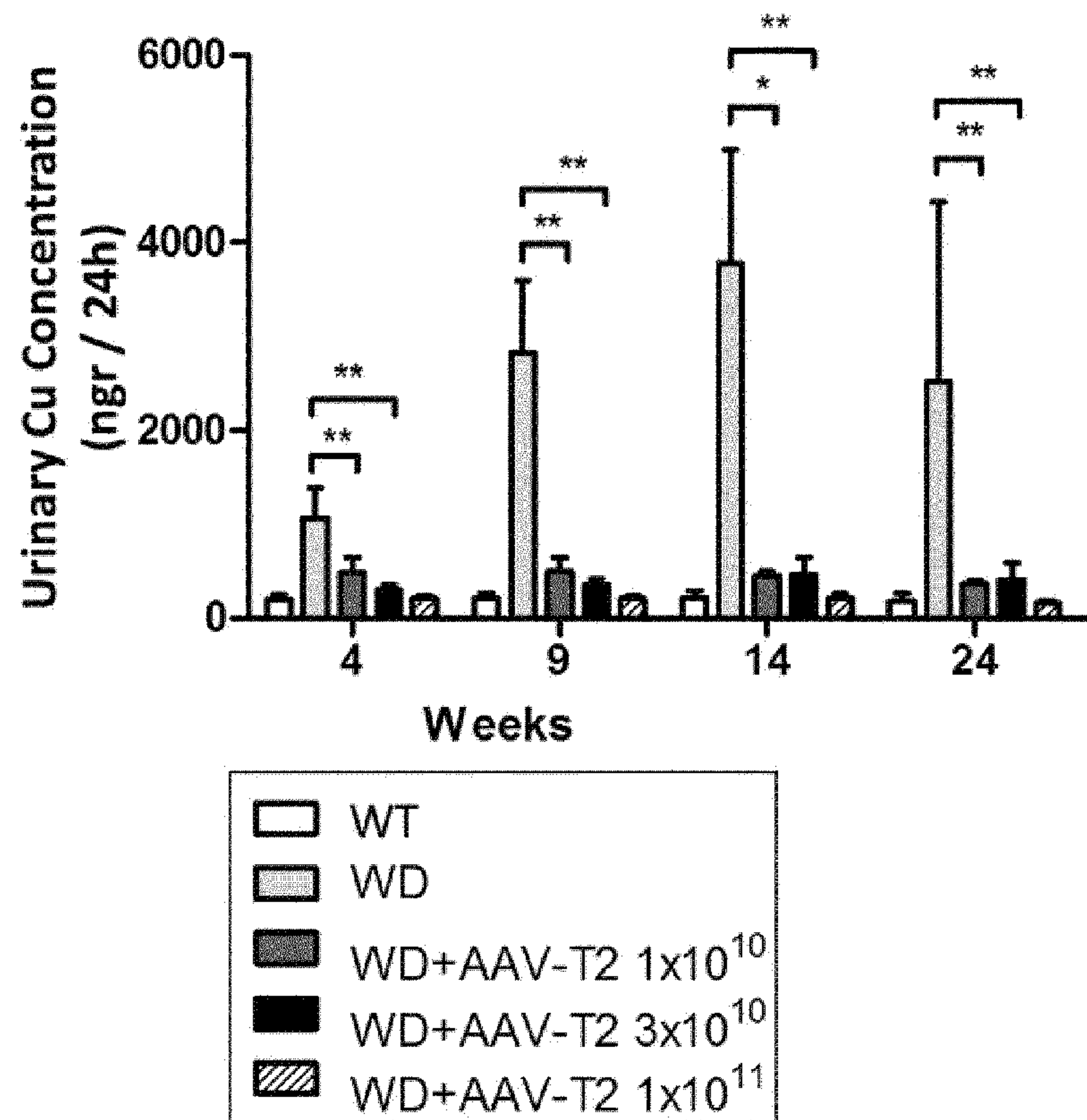


Figure 9

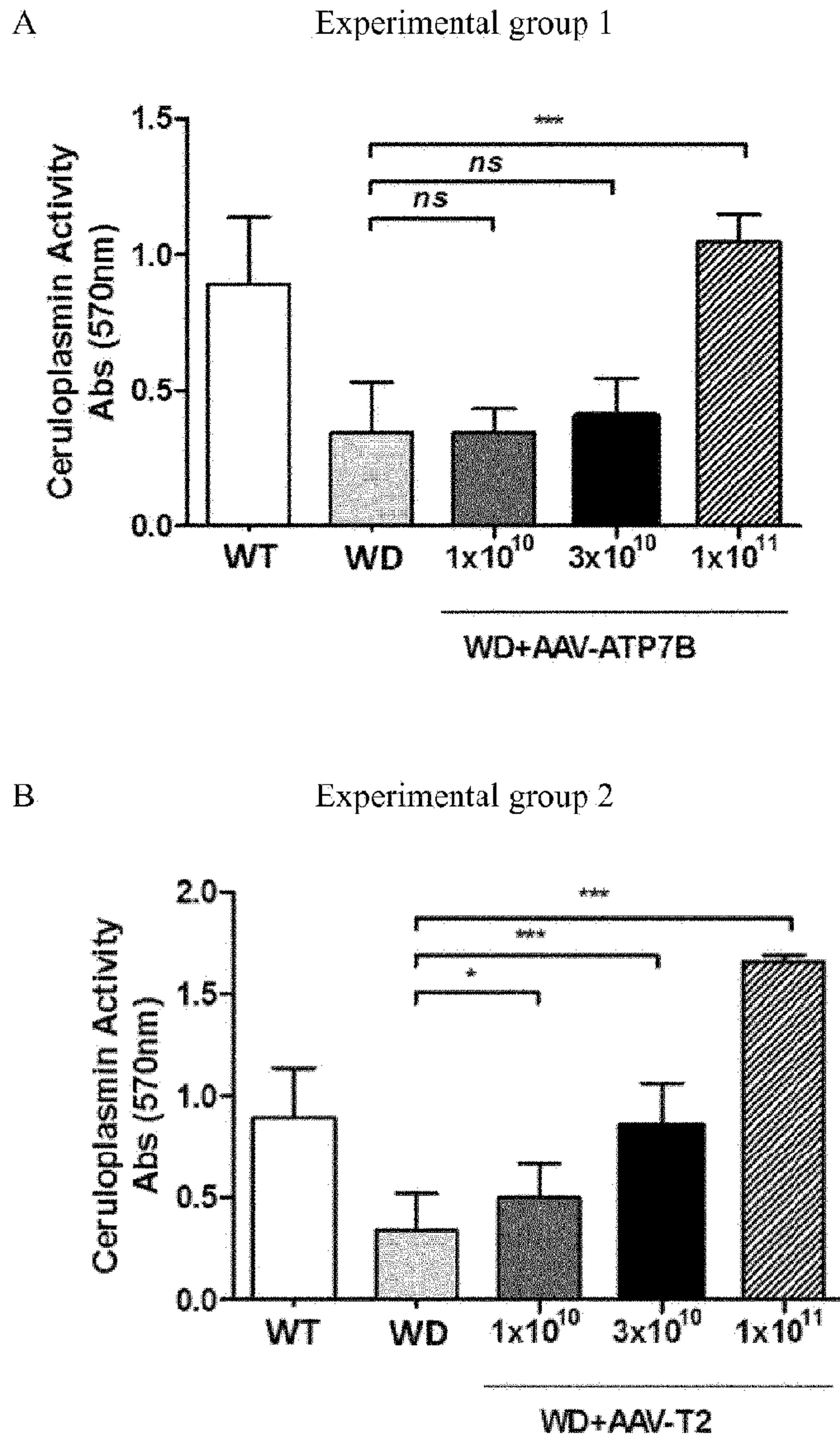
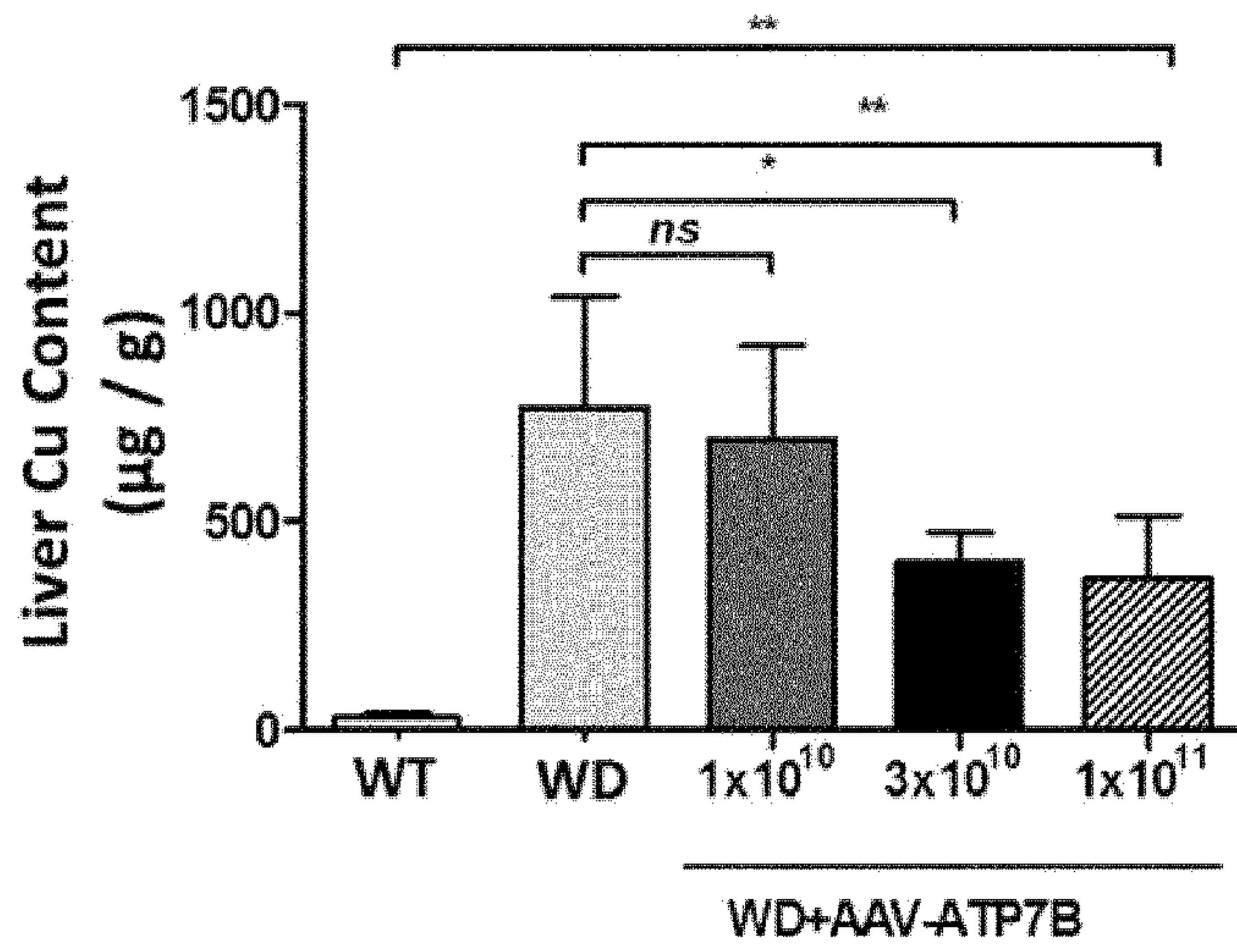


Figure 10

A Experimental group 1





B Experimental group 2

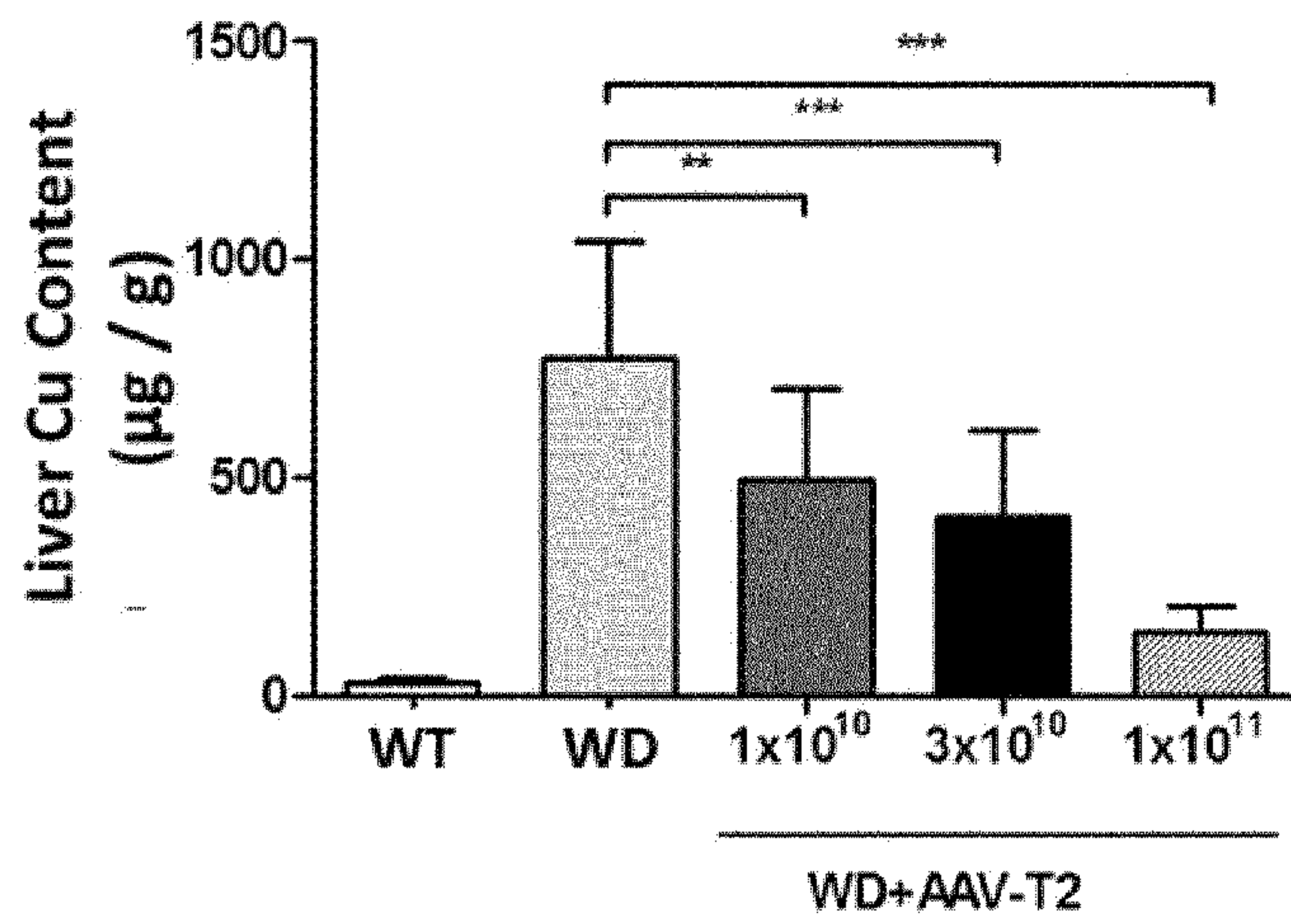


Figure 11

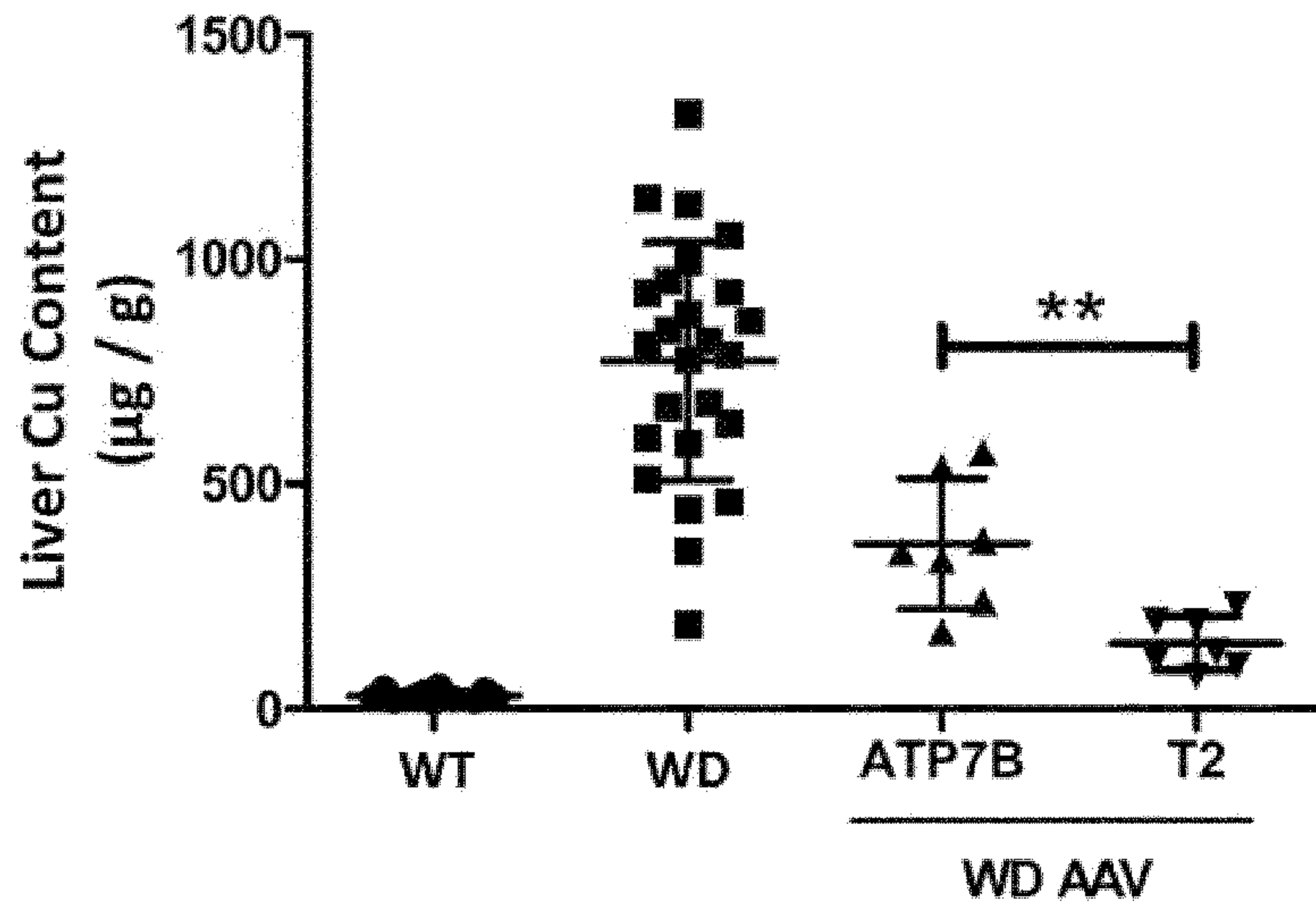


Figure 12

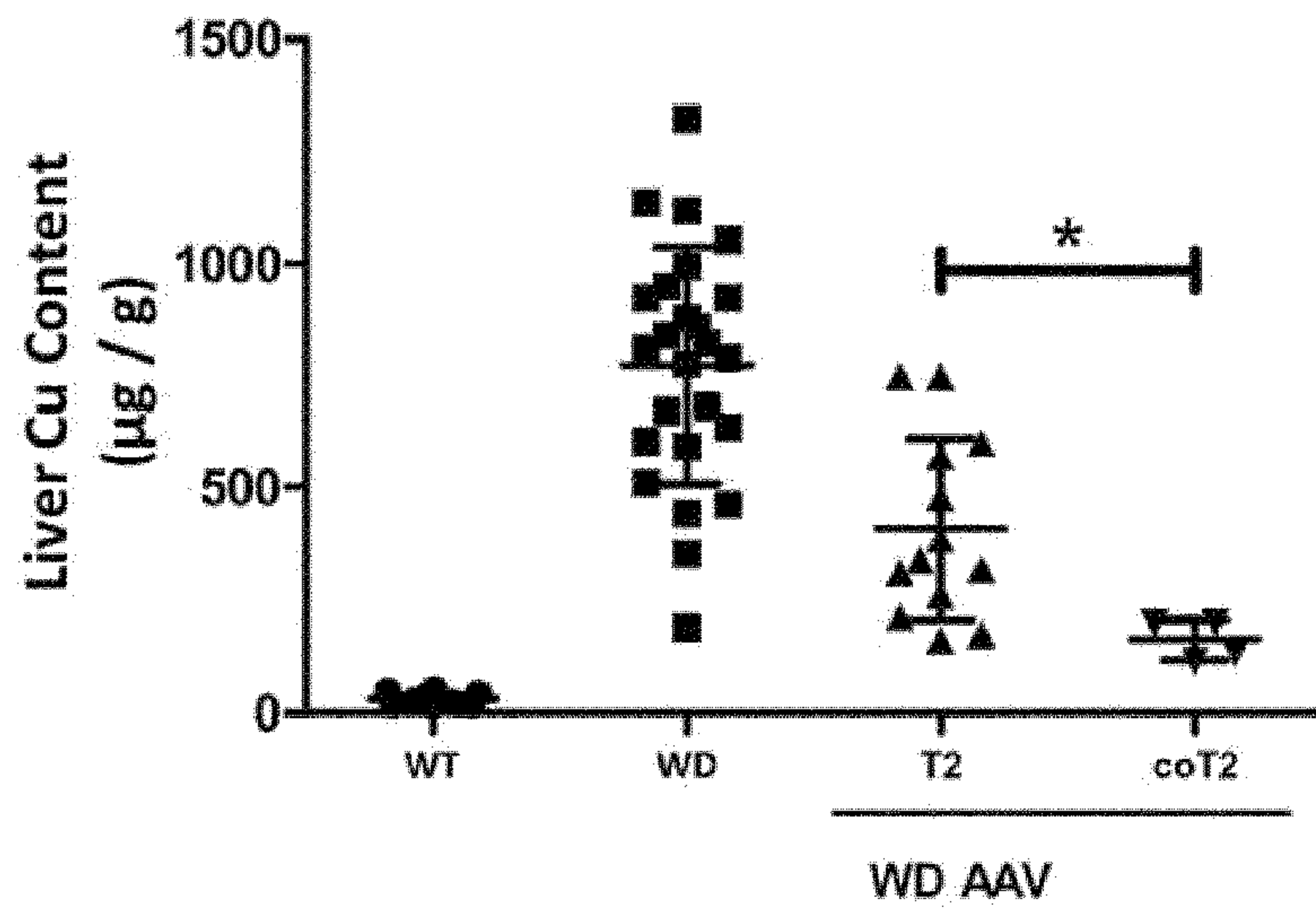


Figure 13



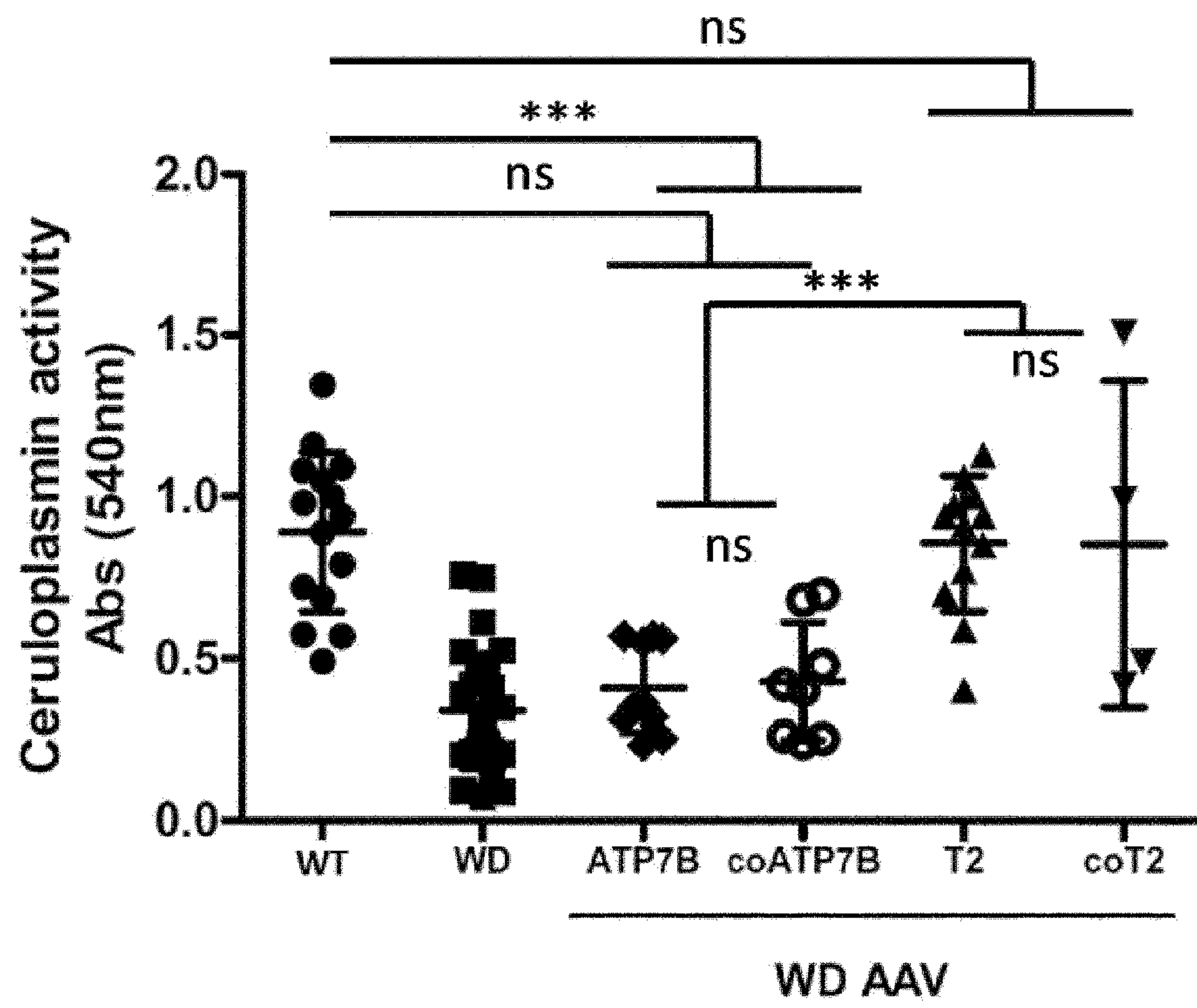


Figure 14